Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act Annual Report

Northwestern University is committed to fostering an environment in which all members of our community are safe, secure, and free from sexual misconduct of any form. Northwestern’s Policy on Institutional Equity (Attachment A) prohibits all forms of sexual misconduct, including sexual assault, sexual exploitation, stalking, dating and domestic violence, and sexual harassment. Additionally, pursuant to the United States Department of Education’s Final Rule on Title IX Sexual Harassment, the University has adopted an Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment. (Attachment B) When an incident of alleged sexual misconduct is reported to the University, whether it is reported in person, by email, electronically, anonymously, or through another person, the Office of Equity reaches out to the potentially impacted person(s) to offer information and resources, including our resource guides on sexual misconduct. (Attachment C)

A person who reports an act of sexual misconduct by a member of the Northwestern community has the option to request that the University adjudicate whether a violation of University policy occurred. Disciplinary action can be taken against any student, staff, or faculty member who is determined to have violated either policy. When Northwestern receives reports alleging sexual misconduct by individuals not affiliated with the University (and not otherwise connected to a University program or activity), support and resources are offered to the impacted individual(s) and other measures that may be needed to secure the safety of the community are taken.

Northwestern University has two campuses in Illinois: a 240-acre campus in Evanston and a 25-acre campus in Chicago.¹ Northwestern’s Policy on Institutional Equity and Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment² apply to both of these campuses. The University’s Office of Equity works with community members on both the Evanston and Chicago campuses to address and resolve all reports of sexual misconduct. The data in this report reflects reports received from both the Chicago and Evanston campuses with a delineation of the data from each campus.

The data described in this report was assembled using the parameters included in the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act (110 ILCS 205/9.21(b)) and the Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Reporting Requirements document issued by the Illinois Attorney General’s Office, revised on June 19, 2019. Accordingly, this report contains student reports of sexual misconduct occurring within Clery geography or those reported without a known location.³

---

¹ In addition to the geographic size difference between our Chicago and Evanston campuses, there are no residential facilities on the Chicago campus.
² Prior to August 14, 2020, the University had one policy governing all sexual misconduct, the Comprehensive Policy on Sexual Misconduct (Attachment D), which applied to both the Evanston and Chicago campuses.
³ The number of incidents in this report may not align with the numbers in Northwestern’s Annual Security and Fire Safety Report made pursuant to the Clery Act. Clery Act data is limited to incidents occurring on campus or in the area immediately surrounding campus, while the data in this report also includes incidents where a location was not known. Further, unlike Clery Act data, this report encompasses only those concerns reported by or on behalf of students and includes reports made to confidential resources.
Part A.

Please find Northwestern’s policies and concise, written notification of a survivor’s rights and options attached. (Attachments A, B, C, and D)

Part B.

I. Campus Training, Education and Awareness

Please see the attached spreadsheets (Attachment E) which detail campus trainings intended to prevent sexual violence that were provided to students in 2019.

II. Reports

- From January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019, the Title IX Coordinator/responsible employees received 44 reports of sexual violence (reports of sexual penetration without consent or sexual contact without consent under Northwestern’s Comprehensive Policy on Sexual Misconduct) made by or on behalf of students that were reported as occurring either within Clery geography or were reported without a known location. Of these reports, 43 were made on the Evanston campus, while 1 report was made on the Chicago campus.
- From January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019, the Title IX Coordinator/responsible employees received 19 reports of dating/domestic violence made by or on behalf of students that were reported as occurring either within Clery geography or were reported without a known location. All of these reports were made on the Evanston campus.
- From January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019, the Title IX Coordinator/responsible employees received 33 reports of stalking made by or on behalf of students that were reported as occurring either within Clery geography or were reported without a known location. All of these reports were made on the Evanston campus.

Northwestern has several confidential resources (including confidential advisors) that provide support and resources to students on both the Evanston and Chicago campuses. These resources were asked to provide aggregate data for reports of sexual misconduct received from January 1, 2019 – December 31, 2019, consistent with any applicable professional privilege. Northwestern’s confidential resources provided aggregate data for reports from students in 2019 reflecting the receipt of 117 reports of sexual violence, 46 reports of dating/domestic violence, and 40 reports of stalking. The aggregate data did not include information on the location of these reports. Due to the confidential nature of the data provided, the University cannot ascertain whether these reports were also made to additional staff/offices on campus.

A. Response to reports to the Title IX Coordinator or Responsible Employees

Per ILCS 155/15, all reports or disclosures made to the Title IX Coordinator or responsible employees were responded to with outreach (see Part A) that included information on how to connect with or report to law enforcement.

- Of the 44 reports of sexual violence (reports of sexual penetration without consent or sexual contact without consent under Northwestern’s Comprehensive Policy on Sexual Misconduct) received by the Title IX Coordinator or responsible employees, 25 students
did not respond to outreach and follow up; 16 students responded and requested not to proceed with the complaint resolution process. After reviewing each of these reports, the University determined that it could honor the student’s request not to move forward with an investigation and/or could not proceed as it did not have sufficient information or jurisdiction over the respondent. Of these 41 reports, 40 came from the Evanston campus, while 1 report came from the Chicago campus. The University formally investigated and resolved 3 reports of sexual violence under its complaint resolution process. All of these reports came from the Evanston campus.

- Of the 19 reports of dating/domestic violence received by the Title IX Coordinator or responsible employees, 11 students did not respond to outreach and follow up; 6 students responded and requested not to proceed with the complaint resolution process. After reviewing each of these reports, the University determined that it could honor the student’s request not to move forward with an investigation and/or could not proceed as it did not have sufficient information or jurisdiction over the respondent. All of these reports came from the Evanston campus. The University formally investigated and resolved 2 reports of dating/domestic violence under its complaint resolution process. All of these reports came from the Evanston campus.

- Of the 33 reports of stalking received by the Title IX Coordinator or responsible employees, 19 students did not respond to outreach and follow up; 13 students responded and requested not to proceed with the complaint resolution process. After reviewing each of these reports, the University determined that it could honor the student’s request not to move forward with an investigation and/or could not proceed as it did not have sufficient information or jurisdiction over the respondent. All of these reports came from the Evanston campus. The University formally investigated and resolved 1 report of stalking under its complaint resolution process. The report came from the Evanston campus.

Note: All students were offered resources, including the ability to request interim measures and support services, regardless of whether the student responded to outreach or whether or not they wished to proceed with the complaint resolution process. In some of these cases, the University also addressed the concern through informal action. Informal action involves measures taken by the University in response to a situation or report of sexual misconduct when formal resolution is not desired by the person who may have experienced sexual misconduct, or when there is not enough information to proceed with a formal resolution process against a known respondent. Informal action is not used when formal resolution is desired by a complainant and the respondent’s identity is known. Informal action does not result in findings related to responsibility or in sanctions. Informal actions include, but are not limited to, an educational meeting with the subject of the report or training for a group or unit.
B. Complaint Resolution Procedure Outcomes

- Of the 3 reports of sexual violence (reports of sexual penetration without consent or sexual contact without consent under Northwestern’s Comprehensive Policy on Sexual Misconduct) received in 2019 that went through the University’s complaint resolution process, 1 investigation was completed and resolved in 2019. In this matter, the respondent was found not responsible. This report came from the Evanston campus. In addition to the reports received in 2019, 3 reports of sexual violence received in 2018 were resolved through the complaint resolution process in 2019. In these matters, 2 respondents were found responsible and were suspended from the University; 1 respondent was found not responsible. All of these reports came from the Evanston campus.

- Of the 2 reports of dating/domestic violence received in 2019 that went through the University’s complaint resolution process, 1 investigation was completed and resolved in 2019. In this matter, the respondent was found not responsible. This report came from the Evanston campus.

- The one report of stalking received in 2019 that went through the University’s complaint resolution process was not resolved during 2019. However, 2 reports of stalking received in 2018 were resolved through the complaint resolution process in 2019. In these matters, 1 respondent was found responsible and was suspended from the University; 1 respondent was found not responsible. These reports came from the Evanston campus.

Part C.

Additional information about Northwestern’s response to sexual misconduct can be found on our website at: www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct. Questions or concerns can be directed to Northwestern’s Title IX Coordinator, Colleen Johnston, at colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu.
Attachment A:

Northwestern’s Policy on Institutional Equity
POLICY ON INSTITUTIONAL EQUITY

I. Policy
   A. Policy Statement
   B. Jurisdiction
   C. Purpose
   D. Accessibility
   E. Definitions
      1. Discrimination and Harassment
      2. Sexual Misconduct
   F. Implementation
      1. Reporting
      2. Supportive Measures
      3. Interim Removal
      4. Retaliation
      5. Amnesty for Sexual Misconduct Complainants and Witnesses
      6. Free Expression and Academic Freedom
      7. Title IX and VAWA Statement
   G. Consequences of Violating this Policy
      1. Violations of Interim Measures Directives
      2. Violations of the Policy on Non-Retaliation
   H. Related Information
   I. History
   J. Policy URL

II. Resources
   A. Confidential Support, Advocacy, and Counseling
   B. Seeking Confidential Medical Assistance in the United States
   C. Preserving Evidence
   D. Educational Training, Awareness, and Prevention Programs

III. Complaint Resolution Process
   A. Introduction and General Procedures
   B. Initial Inquiry
   C. Educational Response
   D. Formal Resolution
   E. Appeals

Appendix A: Summary of Information on Reporting Sexual Misconduct and Receiving Support and Resources at the NU-Q campus
I. Policy

A. Policy Statement

Northwestern prohibits discrimination and harassment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, parental status, marital status, age, disability, citizenship status, veteran status, genetic information, reproductive health decision making, or any other classification protected by law (referred to as “protected classes”) in matters of admissions, employment, housing, or services, or in the educational programs or activities Northwestern operates. Prohibited discrimination based on sex includes sexual misconduct, including but not limited to, sexual harassment, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, stalking, and dating or domestic violence. Such conduct violates Northwestern’s values and disrupts the living, learning, and working environment for students, faculty, staff, and other community members.

Pursuant to the Department of Education’s 2020 regulations implementing Title IX, the University has adopted an Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment, which governs certain instances of sexual misconduct. Allegations of sexual misconduct that do not fall within the jurisdiction of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment may fall within the jurisdiction of this Policy. Other forms of misconduct not covered by this policy or the Interim Title IX Policy on Sexual Harassment may be addressed by other Northwestern policies (e.g. Student Handbook, Faculty Handbook, and Staff Handbook).

The University has adopted the following standards of conduct for all members of our community—students, faculty, and staff, as well as University vendors, contractors, visitors, guests, volunteers, interns, and third parties.

B. Jurisdiction

The Office of Equity oversees the University’s response to reports of discrimination and harassment, including sexual misconduct. Northwestern may investigate any reported violations of this policy that occur in the context of a University program or activity or that otherwise affect the University’s working or learning environments, regardless of whether the reported conduct occurred on or off campus.

For every report, the Office of Equity will review the circumstances of the reported conduct to determine the following:

- whether the University has jurisdiction over the parties involved;
- which University policy is applicable to the parties and the conduct being reported; and
- the actions within the University’s control necessary to eliminate, prevent, and address the reported conduct.

Specific conduct covered by the Title IX Regulations on Sexual Harassment is governed by the University’s Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment and will be addressed according to the processes stated therein. All other forms of sex-based discrimination are governed by this Policy, including sexual harassment, as defined in this Policy that does not rise to the level of Title IX Sexual Harassment as defined in the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment.

Conduct that is initially raised through a formal complaint under the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment may also be addressed under this Policy, in the University’s discretion, when: (i) the conduct at issue, or some part of it, may constitute a violation of this Policy irrespective of whether it constitutes Title IX Sexual Harassment under the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment.
Harassment; (ii) the formal complaint, or some part of it, has been dismissed under the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment; or (iii) a final determination of a formal complaint has been made under the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment and separate or additional action may be necessary to enforce this policy.

If the Respondent is not a member of the University community or is no longer affiliated with the University at the time of the report or at the time the Complaint Resolution Process is initiated (including when the Respondent has graduated or left the University), the University typically is unable to take disciplinary action or conduct an investigation.

Allegations of misconduct alleged to have occurred prior to August 14, 2020 will be assessed under the policy definitions in place at the time of the conduct and resolved in accordance with this policy.

**Individuals impacted by discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct may contact the Office of Equity to receive support, resources, and information even if they do not wish to move forward with the Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below.**

**C. Purpose**

Northwestern is committed to fostering an environment in which all members of our community are safe, secure, and free from prohibited harassment, discrimination and sexual misconduct in any form. When learning of conduct or behavior that may not meet these standards, community members and the University are expected to take an active role in upholding this policy and promoting the dignity of all individuals.

**D. Accessibility**

The Office of Equity is committed to making our services accessible to all members of the Northwestern community. The Office is cognizant of the physical accessibility of our space, the cultural competency of our staff, and the method and tone of the services we provide. Accessibility includes but is not limited to: providing reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, including mental health concerns, ensuring our online resources are accessible, providing translation services, and providing competent, respectful, and trauma informed service to people of all identities and expressions.

**E. Definitions**

The following includes definitions of prohibited conduct under this policy. The Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment, criminal and other applicable state laws may use different definitions of these terms.1

1. **Discrimination and Harassment**

a. **Discrimination:** Prohibited discrimination is treating someone differently because of their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, parental status, marital status, age, disability, citizenship status, veteran status, genetic information, reproductive health decision making, or any other classification protected by law (referred to as “protected classes”) in matters of admissions, employment, housing, or services, or in the educational programs or activities Northwestern operates.

   In determining whether discrimination occurred, the Office of Equity examines the following:
   • whether there was an adverse impact on the individual’s work or education environment;

---

1 Information on the applicable state law definitions in Illinois, Florida, California, New York, and Washington, D.C. can be found at [https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/title-IX/relevant-laws.html](https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/title-IX/relevant-laws.html)
and

- whether individuals outside of the protected class received more favorable treatment.

If the first two conditions are met, the Office of Equity will consider whether there is a legitimate, non-discriminatory reason for the action.

Examples of discrimination can include:

- Refusing to hire or promote someone because of their membership in a protected class;
- Denying someone a raise or employment benefit because of their membership in a protected class;
- Reducing someone’s job responsibilities because of their membership in a protected class;
- Denying someone access to an educational program based on their membership in a protected class; or
- Denying someone access to a University facility based on their membership in a protected class.

b. **Harassment:** Prohibited harassment is verbal or physical conduct or conduct using technology directed toward someone because of their membership (or perceived membership) in a protected class that has the purpose or effect of:

- Substantially interfering with, limiting or depriving a member of the community from accessing or participating in the academic or employment environment, and/or substantially interfering with an individual’s academic performance or work performance; or
- Creating an academic or working environment that a reasonable person would consider to be intimidating, hostile, or offensive.

In determining whether the conduct is sufficiently severe or pervasive so as to meet the above standards, OE examines the context, nature, scope, frequency, duration, and location of incidents, as well as the relationships of the persons involved. A person's subjective belief that behavior is intimidating, hostile, or offensive does not make that behavior prohibited harassment under this Policy. The behavior must create a hostile environment and/or substantially interfere with access to a University program or activity from an objective perspective.

Examples of harassment include

- offensive jokes related to a protected class;
- the use of slurs and stereotypes related to a protected class;
- name calling related to a protected class;
- intimidation, ridicule, or mockery connected to a protected class;
- displaying or circulating offensive objects and pictures that are based on a protected class.

Please note, general bullying or uncivil behavior that is not based on a protected class does not fall within the purview of this policy or the Office of Equity. However, such behavior may violate the University’s expectations regarding **Civil and Mutual Respect, Standards for Business Conduct**, Northwestern’s **Student Handbook**, or other University policy and should be reported to Human Resources and/or an individual’s supervisor (for employees) or **Community Standards** (for students).

2. **Sexual Misconduct**

a. **Consent**

Consent represents the cornerstone of respectful and healthy intimate relationships. Northwestern expects its community members to communicate – openly, honestly, and
clearly – about their actions, wishes, and intentions when it comes to sexual behavior, and to do so before engaging in intimate conduct. It is always the requirement of the individual initiating sexual contact or initiating a new type of sexual activity within an encounter to ensure that consent is present before acting and that consent is ongoing during sexual activity.

i. Capacity to consent

Consent is not present when an individual does not have the capacity to give consent, voluntarily or involuntarily, due to age (generally, the age of consent is 17 in Illinois), physical condition, or disability that impairs the individual’s ability to give consent. Reasons why one could lack capacity to give consent due to a physical condition include, but are not limited to, consumption of drugs or alcohol (voluntarily or involuntarily) or being in a state of unconsciousness, sleep, or other state in which the person is unaware that sexual activity is occurring.

“Incapacitated” refers to the state where a person does not understand the nature or fact of sexual activity due to the effect of drugs or alcohol consumption, medical condition or disability, or due to a state of unconsciousness or sleep. When alcohol is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond drunkenness or intoxication. When drug use is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond being under the influence or impaired by use of the drug. Alcohol and other drugs impact each individual differently, and determining whether an individual is incapacitated requires an individualized determination.

Some indicators of a lack of capacity to give consent due to consumption of drugs or alcohol may include, but are not limited to:

- Lack of full control over physical movements (for example, difficulty walking or standing without stumbling or assistance);
- Lack of awareness of circumstances or surroundings (for example, lack of awareness of where one is, how one got there, who one is with, or how or why one became engaged in sexual interaction);
- Inability to effectively communicate for any reason (for example, slurring speech, difficulty finding words).

A person may appear to be giving consent but may not have the capacity to do so. When determining whether a person has the capacity to provide consent, the University will consider whether a sober, reasonable person in the same position knew or should have known whether the other party could or could not consent to the sexual activity. It is especially important, therefore, that anyone initiating sexual activity is aware of their own level of intoxication as it may impact their ability to assess another person’s capacity to give consent. Being intoxicated or impaired by drugs or alcohol does not excuse one from the responsibility to obtain consent. Being intoxicated or impaired by drugs or alcohol is never an excuse to commit sexual misconduct.

ii. Aspects of Valid Consent

For purposes of this policy, consent is present when clearly understandable words or actions manifest a knowing, active, voluntary, and present and ongoing agreement to engage in specific sexual or intimate contact.
Consent must be all of the following:

- **Knowing**: All individuals understand, are aware of, and agree as to the “who” (same partners), “what” (same acts), “where” (same location), “when” (same time), and “how” (the same way and under the same conditions) of the sexual activity.

- **Active**: Consent must take the form of “clearly understandable words or actions” that reveal one’s expectations and agreement to engage in specific sexual activity. This means that silence, passivity, submission, or the lack of verbal or physical resistance (including the lack of a “no”) should not – in and of themselves – be understood as consent. Consent cannot be inferred by an individual’s manner of dress, the giving or acceptance of gifts, the extension or acceptance of an invitation to go to a private room or location, or going on a date.

- **Voluntary**: Consent must be freely given and cannot be the result of Respondent’s intimidation (extortion, menacing behavior, bullying), coercion (severe or persistent pressure causing fear of significant consequences from Respondent if one does not engage in sexual activity), force (violence, physical restraint, or the presence of a weapon), threats (indications of intent to harm, whether direct or indirect), or fraud (misrepresentation or material omission about oneself or the present situation in order to gain permission for sexual or intimate activity).

- **Present and Ongoing**: Consent must exist at the time of the sexual activity. Consent to previous sexual activity does not imply consent to later sexual acts; similarly, consent to one type of sexual activity does not imply consent to other sexual acts. Consent to engage in sexual activity with one person does not constitute consent to engage in sexual activity with another person.

Consent may also be withdrawn at any time, provided the person withdrawing consent makes that known in clearly understandable words or actions.

**b. Sexual Assault**

- **i. Sexual penetration without consent**: Any penetration of the sex organs or anus of another person when consent is not present; any penetration of the mouth of another person with a sex organ when consent is not present; or performing oral sex on another person when consent is not present. This includes penetration or intrusion, however slight, of the sex organs or anus of another person by an object or any part of the body.

- **ii. Sexual contact without consent**: Knowingly touching or fondling a person’s genitals, breasts, or anus, or knowingly touching a person with one’s own genitals or breasts, when consent is not present.

  This includes contact done directly or indirectly through clothing, bodily fluids, or with an object. It also includes causing or inducing a person, when consent is not present, to similarly touch or fondle oneself or someone else.

- **iii. Statutory rape**: Sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent under the laws of the state\(^2\) in which the incident occurred. In Illinois, the

---

\(^2\) For incidents that occur outside of the U.S. (e.g., study abroad programs), Illinois law will apply in determining a violation of this policy.
age of consent is 17 years old. However, if the offender is in a position of authority or trust over the victim, the age of consent is 18.

iv. **Incest:** Sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law.

c. **Sexual Exploitation:** Taking sexual advantage of another person or violating the sexual privacy of another when consent is not present.

This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions (including when they are done via electronic means, methods or devices):

- Sexual voyeurism or permitting others to witness or observe the sexual or intimate activity of another person without that person’s consent;
- Indecent or lewd exposure or inducing others to expose themselves when consent is not present;
- Recording any person engaged in sexual or intimate activity in a private space without that person’s consent;
- Distributing sexual information, images, or recordings about another person without that person’s consent;
- Recruiting, harboring, transporting, providing, or obtaining another person for the purpose of sexual exploitation;
- Inducing incapacitation in another person with the intent to engage in sexual conduct, regardless of whether prohibited sexual conduct actually occurs.

d. **Dating/Domestic Violence:** Dating violence is any violence (including but not limited to emotional, physical, sexual, and financial abuse or threat of abuse) between two people who are or have been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature. The existence of such a relationship will depend on the length and type of the relationship and the frequency of interactions between the persons involved.

Domestic violence is violence between two people who are or have been in an intimate or romantic relationship, who share a child in common, or who live or have lived together as spouses or intimate partners. Violence against any person by that person’s caretaker or guardian (such as abuse against an elderly, young, or disabled person) may also be considered domestic violence. Examples of domestic violence include but are not limited to physical, emotional, sexual, and financial abuse or threat of abuse.

e. **Stalking:** Knowingly engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that one knows or should know would cause a reasonable person to fear for their safety (or the safety of a third party) or suffer substantial emotional distress. “Substantial emotional distress” means significant mental suffering, anxiety or alarm.

Conduct that can amount to stalking may include two or more actions directed at another person, whether done directly, indirectly, through others, via devices, or via

---

3 Breast-feeding a child is not indecent.

4 Please note that actions need not be sexual in nature to constitute stalking.
any other methods or means (specifically including electronic means e.g. cyberstalking), including but not limited to:

a. Following a person;

b. Being or remaining in close proximity to a person;

c. Entering or remaining on or near a person’s property, residence, or place of employment;

d. Monitoring, observing, or conducting surveillance of a person;

e. Threatening (directly or indirectly) a person;

f. Communicating to a person;

g. Giving gifts or objects to, or leaving items for, a person;

h. Interfering with or damaging a person’s property (including pets); or

i. Engaging in other unwelcome contact.

f. **Sexual Harassment:** Sexual harassment is any unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature where:

i. Submission to or rejection of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of a person’s employment, academic standing, or participation in any University program and/or activity, or is used as the basis for University decisions affecting the individual (often referred to as “quid pro quo” harassment); or

ii. The conduct has the purpose or effect of:

   ○ Substantially interfering with, limiting or depriving a member of the community from accessing or participating in the academic or employment environment, and/or substantially interfering with an individual’s academic performance or work performance; or
   ○ Creating an academic or working environment that a reasonable person would consider to be intimidating, hostile, or offensive.

Examples of conduct that may constitute sexual harassment include:

- Pressure for a dating, romantic, or intimate relationship;
- Unwelcome sexual advances;
- Unwelcome touching, kissing, hugging, or massaging;
- Pressure for or forced sexual activity;
- Unnecessary references to parts of the body;
- Sexual innuendoes, gestures, or humor; or
- Sexual graffiti, pictures, or posters.

F. Implementation

1. Reporting

   a. Reporting Options

   The University encourages reporting of discrimination, harassment and sexual misconduct. Members of the University community who believe they have experienced, witnessed or
otherwise become aware of discrimination, harassment and sexual misconduct have the right to choose whether or not to report the incident to the University or law enforcement, and have the right to choose whether to engage with the University once the University receives a report.

(i) Reporting Incidents to the University

Any individual may report alleged or suspected discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct to the Office of Equity. Reports to the Office of Equity may be made in person, by email, by regular mail, by phone, or electronically as explained below.

Individuals impacted by discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct may contact the Office of Equity to receive support, resources, and information even if they do not wish to move forward with the Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below. Please see section III(A) (“Participation in Process”) for more information. To speak to someone confidentially without making a report to the University, please see the Confidential Resources listed in Section II(A) below.

While anonymous reports will be reviewed by the Office of Equity, the University’s ability to address misconduct reported by anonymous sources may be significantly limited.

There is no time limit for reporting an incident of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct. However, the University encourages reports be made as soon as possible after the incident. The passing of time makes reviewing the evidence more difficult and the memories of involved parties may become less reliable. The Office of Equity reserves the right to investigate or otherwise address any report, regardless of when it is made, based on concern for the safety or well-being of the University community.

The staff identified below are specially trained to work with individuals who report or are accused of discrimination, harassment and sexual misconduct and have knowledge about on- and off-campus resources, services, and options—including the availability of interim measures, as discussed below in Section I(F)(4).

**Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources**
Contact: Colleen Johnston
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston
Phone: (847) 491-3881
Email: colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu

**Associate Director, Equity and Title IX Compliance**
Contact: Amanda DaSilva
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston
Phone: (847) 467-6571
Email: amanda.dasilva@northwestern.edu

**Director, Equal Opportunity and Access**
Contact: Karen Tamburro
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston
Phone: (847) 491-6697
Email: Karen.Tamburro@northwestern.edu or equity@northwestern.edu

To File a Report Electronically
Individuals may use the form at the following link to electronically file a report of sexual misconduct with the Office of Equity:


Individuals may use the form at the following link to electronically file a report of discrimination or harassment with the Office of Equity:


An immediate auto-response email with information about resources and options will be sent in response to reports filed electronically.

**Other University Reporting Options**

**EthicsPoint**

Third-party service for reporting complaints, including anonymous complaints, by phone or online

Phone: (866) 294-3545
Website: https://www.northwestern.edu/ethics/

Upon receipt of a report, an Office of Equity staff member will contact the person who may have experienced discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct. The outreach from the Office of Equity staff member will generally include information about the reporter’s rights and options, as well as resources available to them. For incidents involving sexual misconduct the outreach will also include information regarding medical and confidential counseling and support resources; options for pursuing a complaint and/or reporting the incident to law enforcement; how to request a protective order or no-contact directive; how to request interim measures from the University; how to preserve evidence; and where to access more information.

The outreach will also include an invitation to meet with or provide additional information to an Office of Equity staff member.

**(ii) Reporting Incidents to Law Enforcement**

An individual who has experienced sexual misconduct or discriminatory conduct constituting a crime has the right to choose whether to file a police report. Northwestern University encourages individuals to report such incidents to University Police or local law enforcement. Filing a police report can result in the investigation of whether sexual violence or other related crimes occurred and the prosecution of the perpetrator. Timely reporting to the police is an important factor in successful investigation and prosecution of crimes, including sexual violence.

The Office of Equity provides information on contacting local and campus law enforcement and will assist an individual in doing so. However, the Office of Equity will not compel an individual to go to law enforcement.

The Northwestern University Police has a written statement for sexual violence survivors (http://www.northwestern.edu/up/your-safety/sexual-violence/university-police-guarantee.html) that reflects its commitment to sensitivity and privacy. University Police can also assist in reviewing options with survivors and identifying and facilitating resources related to:
- Seeking medical attention;
- Seeking support, advocacy, and counseling services;
- Seeking protective orders from a court;
- Pursuing options under the University’s sexual misconduct investigation process.

Employees of the University Police are University employees and therefore are obligated to promptly report incidents of sexual misconduct of which they become aware during the scope of their work as explained below. Employees of the University Police will make reports to the Office of Equity regardless of whether the individual who experienced the sexual misconduct chooses to pursue criminal charges.

**Northwestern University Police Department**
Evanston Campus: 1201 Davis Street, Evanston
Phone: (847) 491-3456 (24 hours)

Chicago Campus: 211 East Superior Street, Chicago
Phone: (312) 503-3456 (24 hours)
Website: [https://www.northwestern.edu/up/](https://www.northwestern.edu/up/)

**Evanston Police Department**
Evanston Campus: 1454 Elmwood Avenue, Evanston
Phone: 911 or (847) 866-5000 (24 hours)
Website: [https://www.cityofevanston.org/police](https://www.cityofevanston.org/police)

**Chicago Police Department – 18th District (covers Chicago campus)**
Chicago Campus: 1160 North Larrabee Ave., Chicago
Phone: 911 or (312) 744-4000 (24 hours)
Website: [https://www.chicagopolice.org/about/police-districts/18th-district-near-north/](https://www.chicagopolice.org/about/police-districts/18th-district-near-north/)

b. Reporting Obligations

(i) **Discrimination and Harassment**

All University employees with supervisory or managerial authority (including student employees) and graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority, are obligated to promptly report incidents of discrimination and harassment of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity unless they are a resource listed in Section II(A). The University encourages all individuals – including students not referenced above – to report discrimination and harassment.

(ii) **Sexual misconduct**

All University employees (including student employees) and graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority, are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity unless they are a resource listed in Section II(A). The University encourages all individuals – including students not referenced above – to report sexual misconduct.

(iii) **Incidents involving minors**

As stated in the University’s [Policy on Minors at Northwestern](https://www.northwestern.edu/up/) all University employees, students, volunteers, and third-party contractors are obligated to report
to the Illinois Department of Children & Family Services or applicable state agency (as well as University Police, in emergency situations) any suspected abuse and/or neglect of a child. This includes any and all incidents of sexual misconduct involving minors, which should be reported to the Office of Equity as well. Reporters should also contact their supervisor (if the reporter is an employee) or the Dean of Students (if the reporter is a student), as well as notifying the Office of Risk Management and the Office of Compliance, Audit, and Advisory Services in writing that a report has been made.

2. Supportive Measures

Supportive Measures are non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the Complainant or the Respondent before or after the initiation of an investigation, or where no investigation has been initiated. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the University’s education programs or activities without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the University’s educational environment, or deter discrimination, harassment and/or sexual misconduct. Supportive Measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, other changes to academic, living, dining, transportation, and working situations, honoring an order of protection or no contact order entered by a State civil or criminal court, and other similar measures. In providing Supportive Measures, the Office of Equity will make every effort to avoid depriving any student of their education or access to the University’s program or activities. The Supportive Measures needed by each party may change over time, and the Office of Equity will communicate with parties to ensure that any Supportive Measures in place are necessary and effective based on the parties’ evolving needs.

The University will maintain the confidentiality of Supportive Measures provided to either a Complainant or Respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality does not impair the University’s ability to provide the Supportive Measures in question. As noted above, an individual may request to receive support – including the Supportive Measures mentioned in this section – even if they do not choose to participate in the University’s Complaint Resolution Process.

3. Interim Removal

At any time after receiving a report of an alleged violation of this policy, the Office of Equity may remove a student Respondent from the University’s Education Programs and Activities on an emergency basis if an individualized safety and risk analysis determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations justifies removal. In the event the Office of Equity imposes an interim removal, it will provide the Respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the removal decision immediately following the removal. Any emergency removal of a student will involve consultation with the Behavioral Consultation Team and the Division of Student Affairs.

In the case of a Respondent who is a non-student employee, and in the University’s discretion, the University may place the Respondent on administrative leave at any time after receiving a report, including during the pendency of the investigation and hearing process. The decision to place a non-student employee on administrative leave will be made by the employee’s unit director and the Office of the Provost (for faculty Respondents) or Human Resources (for staff Respondents) upon recommendation of the Office of Equity.

For all other Respondents, including independent contractors and guests, the University retains broad discretion to prohibit such persons from entering onto its campus and other properties at any time, and for any reason, whether after receiving a report or otherwise.
4. Retaliation

Northwestern strictly prohibits retaliation against any member of its community for reporting an incident of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct or for participating, in any manner, in an investigation or hearing related to a report of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct. The University considers such actions to be protected activities in which all members of the Northwestern community may freely engage.

Members of the community are prohibited from engaging in actions, directly or through others, which are aimed to deter a reasonable party or a witness from reporting discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct or participating in an investigation or hearing or done in retribution for such activities. A detailed definition of retaliation and examples of retaliatory conduct are provided in the University’s Policy on Non-Retaliation.

The Northwestern community is strongly encouraged to report any potential incident of retaliation under this policy to the Office of Equity, who shall assess the matter and take appropriate actions to address such conduct.

5. Amnesty for Sexual Misconduct Complainants and Witnesses

Northwestern encourages reporting of sexual misconduct and seeks to remove any barriers to making a report. The University recognizes that an individual who has been consuming alcohol (including underage consumption) or using drugs at the time of the incident may be hesitant to make a report because of potential consequences for that conduct. To encourage reporting, an individual who makes a good faith report of sexual misconduct that was directed at them or another person or participates in an investigation as a witness will not be subject to disciplinary action by the University for a conduct or policy violation that is related to and revealed in the sexual misconduct report or investigation, unless the University determines that the violation was serious and/or placed the health or safety of others at risk. This Amnesty provision does not preclude or prevent action by police or other legal authorities. This Amnesty provision may also apply to student groups making a report of sexual misconduct.

6. Free Expression and Academic Freedom

Northwestern is firmly committed to free expression and academic freedom. The University is equally committed to creating and maintaining a safe, healthy, and harassment-free environment for all members of its community, and firmly believes that these two legitimate interests can coexist.

Discrimination, harassment, sexual misconduct, and retaliation against members of the Northwestern community are not protected expression or the proper exercise of academic freedom. The University will consider academic freedom in the investigation of reports of discrimination, harassment, sexual misconduct or retaliation that involve an individual’s statements or speech.

7. Title IX and VAWA Statement

It is the policy of Northwestern to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (and all other applicable laws regarding unlawful discrimination and harassment including, but not limited to, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Illinois Human Rights Act), which prohibits discrimination (including sexual harassment and sexual violence) based on sex in the University's educational programs and activities. The University’s Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment may be found here: https://www.northwestern.edu/equity/documents/interim-policy-on-title-ix.pdf. It is also Northwestern’s policy to comply with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy
and Campus Crimes Statistics Act, as amended by the Violence Against Women Act. Title IX prohibits retaliation for asserting or otherwise participating in claims of sex discrimination. VAWA imposes additional duties on universities and colleges to investigate and respond to reports of sexual assault, stalking, and dating or domestic violence, and to publish policies and procedures related to the way these reports are handled. Northwestern has designated the **Title IX Coordinator**, with assistance of the **Deputy Title IX Coordinators**, to coordinate Northwestern's compliance with Title IX and VAWA and to respond to reports of violations. The University has directed its Clery Program Manager to coordinate Northwestern’s compliance with the Clery reporting related VAWA requirements. A person may also file a complaint with the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights regarding an alleged violation of Title IX by visiting [www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html](http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html) or calling 1-800-421-3481. Employees may also file a charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission regarding an alleged violation of Title VII by calling 1-800-669-4000 or visiting [https://www.eeoc.gov/employees/howtofile.cfm](https://www.eeoc.gov/employees/howtofile.cfm). Employees may also file a charge with the Illinois Department of Human Rights (IDHR) regarding an alleged violation of the Illinois Human Rights Act by calling 1-800-662-3942 or 1-866-740-3953 (TTY). In addition, after the IDHR has completed its investigation of the complaint, an appeal process is available through the Illinois Human Rights Commission, which can be contacted by calling 312-814-6269 or 312-814-4760 (TTY).

**G. Consequences of Violating this Policy**

When a determination has been made that an individual has violated this policy, sanctions are determined based on several factors, including the severity of the conduct and any prior policy violations. Sanctions and corrective actions can include, but are not limited to:

- Verbal warning
- Written warning
- Advisory letter
- Conduct review
- Disciplinary hold on academic and/or financial records
- Performance improvement/management process
- Required counseling or coaching
- Required training or education
- Campus access restrictions
- Referral to the Fitness for Duty process
- No trespass order issued by NUPD (with respect to campus locations)
- No-contact directive (with respect to an individual)
- Loss of privileges
- Loss of oversight, teaching or supervisory responsibility
- Probation
- Demotion
- Loss of pay increase
- Transfer (employment)
- Revocation of offer (employment or admissions)
- Disciplinary suspension
- Suspension with pay
- Suspension without pay
- Expulsion
- Termination of employment
- Revocation of tenure
• Termination of contract (for contractors)

The University may assign other sanctions as appropriate to the particular situation. Sanctions and corrective actions will be imposed in accordance with relevant policies and/or procedures and other requirements set forth in the applicable Staff Handbook, Faculty Handbook, Student Handbook, other policies or handbooks that may be developed over time, or contracts. In addition to imposing sanctions, the University may take steps to remediate the effects of a violation on the impacted parties and others.

Following an investigation, the University may offer additional measures, and/or take other action to eliminate any hostile environment caused by the discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct, prevent the recurrence of any such conduct, and remedy the effects of any such conduct on the Complainant and the University community. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, the actions referenced above in Section I(F)(2), as well as training or other measures.

1. Violations of Directives Related to Support Services and Interim Restrictions

Violations of directives related to interim measures may lead to an investigation and disciplinary action, which may include, but is not limited to, any of the sanctions and corrective actions listed in the previous section, including expulsion or dismissal from the University; or termination of employment, including revocation of tenure.

2. Violations of the Policy on Non-Retaliation

Individuals who are found to have engaged in retaliation are subject to disciplinary action that may include, but is not limited to, any of the sanctions and corrective actions listed above, up to and including expulsion or dismissal from the University; or termination of employment, including revocation of tenure. Sanctions for retaliation may be applied regardless of whether there is a finding on the underlying discrimination, harassment, or sexual misconduct complaint.

H. Related Information

1. University policies and procedures
   - Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment
   - Faculty Handbook
   - Non-Retaliation
   - Policy on Minors at Northwestern
   - Policy on Consensual Romantic or Sexual Relationships between Faculty, Staff and Students
   - Staff Handbook
   - Student Handbook

2. Other information
   - Department of Education Office for Civil Rights complaint forms
   - EthicsPoint
   - Resource Guide on Non-Title IX Sexual Misconduct Matters
   - Resource Guide for Respondents in Non-Title IX Sexual Misconduct Matters
   - Resource Guide on Discrimination and Harassment
   - Sexual Misconduct Response & Prevention resource page
   - University Police Annual Security & Fire Safety Report
University Police Guarantee for Sexual Assault Victims

I. History
J. This is a new policy. Policy URL
   https://www.northwestern.edu/equity/documents/policy-on-institutional-equity.pdf

II. Resources^5
A. Confidential Support, Advocacy, and Counseling Resources^5

The following Confidential Resources are available for individuals to discuss incidents and issues related to discrimination, harassment, and/or sexual misconduct on a confidential basis. Confidential Resources are not obligated to disclose reports of sexual misconduct to the Office of Equity (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).

Confidential Resources can provide information about University and off-campus resources, support services and other options. As noted above, because of the confidential nature of these resources, disclosing information to or seeking advice from a Confidential Resource does not constitute a report or complaint to the University and will not result in a response or intervention by the University. A person consulting with a Confidential Resource may later decide to make a report to the University and/or law enforcement.

The Medical Resources in Section II(B) are also confidential resources and are not obligated to disclose reports of sexual misconduct to the Office of Equity (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).

^5 For additional information, see Northwestern’s Resource Guide on Non-Title IX Sexual Misconduct (http://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/docs/NonTitleIXResourceGuide.pdf). Print copies are available by contacting the Office of Equity, at (847) 467-6165.
## On-Campus Confidential Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARE: Center for Awareness,</strong></td>
<td>Evanston Campus: 633 Emerson Street, 3rd Floor (847) 491-2054 <a href="mailto:care@northwestern.edu">care@northwestern.edu</a></td>
<td>CARE is a confidential space for students impacted by sexual violence, relationship violence, or stalking, including friends or partners of survivors. CARE can be an advisor through the University complaint resolution process. Advocates can provide a space to process, ask questions, safety plan, and learn more about the impact of trauma. CARE also hosts a trauma support group and can connect with legal and medical advocacy, free counseling, and support groups on and off campus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Response &amp; Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPS: Counseling and</strong></td>
<td>Evanston Campus: 633 Emerson Street, 2nd Floor (847) 491-2151 (24-hours) Chicago</td>
<td>Provides counseling services to students, also provides a counselor on call 24 hours a day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychological Services</strong></td>
<td>Campus: Abbott Hall, 5th Floor 710 N. Lake Shore Drive (847) 491-2151 (24-hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religious &amp; Spiritual</strong></td>
<td>Evanston Campus: 1870 Sheridan Road (847) 491-7256 (847) 864-7865 (after hours)</td>
<td>Provides spiritual counseling and advice for all members of the University community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Life</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty Wellness Program</strong></td>
<td>Director Richard A. Carroll, PhD (312) 695-2323 <a href="mailto:rcarroll@nm.org">rcarroll@nm.org</a></td>
<td>Provides free consultations for faculty members to identify appropriate resources for personal and professional concerns. Resources may be offered over the phone, or faculty members can meet with the Faculty Wellness Program director for further discussion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Some staff and faculty may be confidential resources in some aspect of their work for the University (e.g. physicians), but are subject to the University’s reporting obligation for information learned in connection with their work for the University outside of a confidential relationship. For example, physicians are confidential resources with respect to information shared with them by patients, but are obligated to report sexual misconduct of which they become aware through work not related to patient care, such as work in labs, classrooms, or student advising.

---

6 CARE is designated as the University’s confidential advisor under the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act.
### Employee Assistance Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| (855) 547-1851 (24 hours)  
http://www.northwestern.edu/hr/work-life/employee-assistance-program.html | Provides confidential crisis intervention and short-term counseling for faculty and staff, as well as their household family members at no cost. |

### Off-Campus Confidential Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hotlines</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>All hotlines provide 24 hour (7 days/week) crisis counseling and information regarding sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking. Survivors and friends of survivors can call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | Chicago Metro Rape Crisis Hotline (YWCA): (888) 293-2080  
Chicago Domestic Violence Line: (877) 863-6338  
Evanston Domestic Violence Line (YWCA): (877) 718-1868  
RAINN: Rape, Abuse & Incest National Network (800) 656-HOPE  
https://hotline.rainn.org/ (online hotline) | Note: the hotlines can also provide information on local hospitals, such as what hospitals will have a victim advocate or SANE (Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner) available. |
| **Center on Halsted (LGBTQ Services)** | 3656 N. Halsted St, Chicago (7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.)  
LGBTQ Violence Resource Line: (773) 871-2273  
http://www.centeronhalsted.org/avp | Services include: counseling services; connecting individuals with professional help, law enforcement, agencies, services, and other providers. |
| **in*power (LGBTQ Survivor Support Services)** | 4025 N. Sheridan Rd, Chicago (773) 388-1600 ext 7929  
in.power@howardbrown.org  
http://www.howardbrown.org/inpower/ | Services include: STI testing and treatment, short-term case management, linkage to community resources, holistic health referrals, support groups for young people and adults, legal advocacy |
| **Resilience (Formerly known as Rape Victim Advocates)** | Main Office:  
180 N. Michigan Ave, Suite 600, Chicago (312) 443-9603  
www.ourresilience.org | Services include: medical and legal advocacy, counseling services (individual and group). Services are free for survivors or friends/partners of survivors. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YWCA- Evanston</td>
<td>1215 Church St, Evanston (847) 864-8445 <a href="https://www.ywca-ens.org">https://www.ywca-ens.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling and support for survivors of dating/domestic violence, legal advocacy, and residential services (emergency shelter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Span Center for Legal Services and Advocacy</td>
<td>70 E. Lake Street, Suite 600, Chicago (312) 408-1210 <a href="https://www.life-span.org">life-span@life-span.org</a></td>
<td>Services include (for survivors of DV, SV, and stalking): legal services, legal advocacy (i.e. assistance with Orders of Protection, etc.), and counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Contextual Change</td>
<td>9239 Gross Point Road #300, Skokie (847) 676-4447 x304 <a href="https://www.centerforcontextualchange.org">www.centerforcontextualchange.org</a></td>
<td>Services for survivors of sexual and domestic/dating violence: individual and group counseling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Services for perpetrators of sexual and domestic/dating violence: individual and group counseling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apna Ghar</td>
<td>4350 North Broadway, 2nd Floor Chicago, IL 60613 (773) 334-4663 <a href="https://www.apnaghar.org">www.apnaghar.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: 24/7 crisis line, legal advocacy, counseling, emergency shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mujeres Latinas en accion</td>
<td>2124 West 21st Place Chicago, IL 60608 (773) 890-7676 <a href="https://www.mujereslatinasesenaccion.org">www.mujereslatinasesenaccion.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling, legal advocacy, medical advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenlight Family Services (Formerly Porchlight Counseling Services)</td>
<td>4753 North Broadway, Ste. 632 Chicago, IL 60640 (773) 750-7077 <a href="http://greenlightfamilyservices.org/services/counseling">http://greenlightfamilyservices.org/services/counseling</a></td>
<td>Services include: free counseling for survivors of sexual and/or domestic/dating violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAN-WIN</td>
<td>Offices in Chicago and Park Ridge (773) 583-1392 (Chicago) (847) 299-1392 (Park Ridge) 24-hour Hotline: (773) 583-0880 <a href="https://www.kanwin.org">www.kanwin.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: (multi-lingual) free counseling, legal advocacy (assistance with protective orders/court accompaniment), and immigration protection for Asian-American or Asian immigrant survivors of sexual and/or domestic violence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network for Victim Recovery of DC</td>
<td>6856 Eastern Avenue NW Washington, DC 20012 (202) 742-1727 <a href="mailto:info@nvrdc.org">info@nvrdc.org</a> <a href="http://nvrdc.org">http://nvrdc.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: free case management and legal services to victims of crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivors’ Pathway (Miami)</td>
<td>1801 Coral Way, Suite 200 Miami, Florida 33145 (786) 275-4364 <a href="http://survivorspathway.org">http://survivorspathway.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling and social services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Women Against Rape</td>
<td>3543 18th Street #7 San Francisco, CA 94110 (415) 861-2024 (415) 647-7273 (24-hour hotline) <a href="http://www.sfwar.org/contact.html">http://www.sfwar.org/contact.html</a></td>
<td>Services include: 24-hour crisis hotline, counseling and support groups, legal advocacy, medical accompaniment and advocacy, and case management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Recovery Center (San Francisco)</td>
<td>2727 Mariposa Street, Suite 100 San Francisco, CA 94110 (415) 437-3000 <a href="http://traumarecoverycenter.org/">http://traumarecoverycenter.org/</a></td>
<td>Services include: medical services for acute sexual assault and support services to survivors of interpersonal violence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Seeking Confidential Medical Assistance in the United States

Experiencing any form of violence or sexual misconduct is difficult and overwhelming. Survivors often experience a range of emotions, including fear, anxiety, and confusion, and may be unsure of what they want to, or should, do next. Regardless of whether the individual chooses to report the incident, the University strongly encourages survivors of any form of violence to seek medical attention as soon as possible, even if they feel no injury was sustained. Medical assistance providers can treat visible physical injuries and identify injuries that may not be visible, and, where appropriate, also address concerns regarding sexually transmitted infections and pregnancy, and provide emergency contraception (if requested). In addition, a hospital can test for the presence of alcohol or drugs (e.g., “date rape” drugs) and perform a rape evidence collection procedure (see Section II(D)(2)), which are also strongly recommended to preserve all legal remedies.

As noted above, the Medical Resources in Sections II(B) are also confidential resources and are not obligated to disclose reports of sexual misconduct to the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).
1. Medical Services Available On or Near the Evanston and Chicago Campuses

Northwestern University Health Service

Evidence collection kit cannot be provided; CARE staff can be contacted to provide support services, if desired. (See Section II(A) for more information on CARE.)

Evanston Campus: 633 Emerson Street, Evanston  
Phone: (847) 491-8100 (RN call service available 24 hours)  
Website: [http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-evanston](http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-evanston)  
(for regular hours of operation and 24-hour emergency contact info)

Chicago Campus: 675 North St. Clair Suite 18-200, Chicago  
Phone: (312) 695-8134  
Website: [http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-chicago](http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-chicago)  
(for regular hours of operation and 24-hour emergency contact info)

NorthShore University Health System/ Evanston Hospital, Emergency Dept. (24 hours)

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Evanston Police Victim Services advocate can be present to provide support services, if desired.

Location: 2650 Ridge Avenue, Evanston  
Phone: (847) 570-2111 (emergency room)  
(for more information or to request an appointment online)

Northwestern Memorial Hospital, Emergency Department (24 hours)

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Advocate from Resilience will be present to provide support services, if desired.

Location: 251 E Huron Street, Chicago  
Phone: (312) 926-5188 (emergency room)  
Website: [https://www.nm.org/locations/northwestern-memorial-hospital](https://www.nm.org/locations/northwestern-memorial-hospital)  
(for more information)

Amita Health St. Francis Hospital, Emergency Services (24 hours)

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Evanston Police victim services advocate can be present to provide support services, if desired.

Location: 355 Ridge Avenue, Evanston  
Phone: (847) 316-4000  
Website: [https://www.amitahealth.org/our-locations/hospitals/amita-health-saint-francis-hospital-evanston/services](https://www.amitahealth.org/our-locations/hospitals/amita-health-saint-francis-hospital-evanston/services)

Under Illinois law, medical personnel are required to alert police when it reasonably appears that the person requesting treatment has sustained an injury as a victim of a criminal offense, including sexual assault or violence, but individuals have the right to refuse to speak to police.

---

7 All staff in University Health Services (including all staff in the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness, team athletic trainers, and team physicians) are considered confidential resources.
2. **Medical Services Available Near the Miami, Florida Campus**

   **Jackson Memorial Hospital Roxcy Bolton Rape Treatment Center (5.8 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge.*

   Location: 1611 NW 12th Avenue Institute Annex 1st Floor, Miami  
   Phone: (305) 585-7273  
   Website: [http://jacksonhealth.org/services-rape-treatment.asp](http://jacksonhealth.org/services-rape-treatment.asp)

3. **Medical Services Available Near the Washington, D.C. Campus**

   **MedStar Washington Hospital Center (2.9 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge via DC Forensic Nurse Examiners.*

   Location: 110 Irving Street NW, Washington, D.C.  
   Phone: (202) 877-7000  
   Website: [https://www.medstarwashington.org](https://www.medstarwashington.org)

4. **Medical Services Available Near the San Francisco Campus**

   **Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital (7 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge; additional/follow-up services available via their Rape Treatment Center.*

   Location: 1001 Potrero Avenue, San Francisco  
   Phone: (628)206-8000  
   Website: [http://zuckerbergsanfranciscogeneral.org/](http://zuckerbergsanfranciscogeneral.org/)

For information regarding seeking medical assistance at the Doha, Qatar (NU-Q) campus, please see Appendix A. Appendix A contains a complete summary of information regarding reporting sexual misconduct and receiving support (including confidential support) at the NU-Q campus.

C. **Preserving Physical Evidence**

   Many sexual misconduct offenses also are crimes in the state or locality in which the incident occurred. For that reason, survivors of sexual misconduct often have legal options that they can pursue. For example, a survivor may seek a protective order from a court against the perpetrator(s); pursue a civil action against the perpetrator(s); and/or participate in a law enforcement investigation and criminal prosecution of the perpetrator(s). Regardless of whether an incident of sexual misconduct is reported to the police or the University, Northwestern strongly encourages individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible, as this will best preserve all legal options for them in the future.

   Additionally, such evidence may be helpful in pursuing a complaint with the University. While the University does not conduct forensic tests for parties involved in a complaint of sexual misconduct, results of such tests that have been conducted by law enforcement agencies and medical assistance providers may be submitted as evidence that may be considered in a University investigation or proceeding, provided they are available at the time of the investigation or proceeding.
Below are suggestions for preserving evidence related to an incident of sexual misconduct. It is important to keep in mind that each suggestion may not apply in every incident:

1. **General physical evidence preservation suggestions:**
   - In order to best preserve their legal options in the future, individuals should consider not altering, disposing of, or destroying any physical evidence of sexual misconduct.
   - If there is suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, an individual should inform a medical assistance provider and/or law enforcement as soon as possible so they can attempt to collect possible evidence (e.g., from the drink, through urine or blood sample).
   - Individuals can preserve evidence of electronic communications by saving them and/or by taking screen shots of text messages, instant messages, social networking pages, or other electronic communications, and by keeping pictures, logs, or copies of documents that relate to the incident and/or perpetrator.
   - Even if survivors choose not to make a complaint with the University regarding sexual misconduct, they may consider speaking with University Police or other law enforcement to preserve evidence. Please note that, as University employees, University Police would have to report the concern to the Office of Equity.

2. **Physical evidence preservation suggestions specific to sexual assault:**
   - Because some evidence, particularly evidence that may be located on the body, dissipates quickly (within 48-96 hours), individuals who have been sexually assaulted and wish to preserve evidence should go to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical examination and/or evidence collection. Under Illinois law, any cost for an emergency medical or forensic examination for a victim of sexual violence that is not covered by private insurance or Illinois Public Aid will be covered by the Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services, and should not be billed to the patient.
   - An individual who has been sexually assaulted and wishes to preserve evidence should, if possible, not shower, bathe, douche, smoke, brush teeth, eat, drink, use the bathroom, or change clothes or bedding before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention.
   - If the individual who has been sexually assaulted decides to change clothes or bedding and wishes to preserve evidence, they should not wash the clothes worn or bedding used during the assault, and should bring them to a hospital, medical facility, or the police in a non-plastic (e.g., paper) bag.
   - In Illinois, individuals who have been sexually assaulted may allow the collection of evidence even if they choose not to make a report to law enforcement. After the evidence is collected, Illinois law requires hospital staff to store it for two weeks. A sexual assault evidence collection kit may not be released by an Illinois hospital without written consent from the survivor.

**D. Educational Training, Awareness, and Prevention Programs**

The University offers a variety of training, awareness, and prevention programs to help prevent discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct within the Northwestern community. The University strives to ensure that such programming is developed to be culturally relevant; trauma informed; inclusive of diverse communities and identities; sustainable; responsive to community needs; informed by research or assessed for value, effectiveness, and outcome; and considerate of environmental risk and protective factors as they occur on the individual, relationship, institutional, community, and societal levels.

Additionally, the University provides annual training to investigators, and hearing panel members are
trained on issues related to discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct, and the University’s investigation and resolution procedures.

For information on educational training, awareness, and prevention programs offered each year, see: https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/education/index.html.

III. Complaint Resolution Process

A. Introduction and General Procedures

Introduction

The procedures below outline the process the University follows when it receives a report alleging a violation of the Policy on Institutional Equity by a member of the Northwestern community. For the purposes of this Policy, “by a member of the Northwestern community” means current students, current faculty (as defined by the Faculty Handbook), current staff members, and current third-party affiliates who have a formal (including contractual) relationship with the University. Visitors to campus who are accused of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct are not entitled to the process set forth in this policy. The Office of Equity (“the Office") is responsible for handling reports alleging discrimination, harassment and sexual misconduct. In addition, the Office may consolidate complaints alleging discrimination, harassment, or sexual misconduct under this policy with complaints alleging potential violations of other University policies where the allegations arise out of the same facts or circumstances. The University may apply these complaint resolution procedures to such consolidated complaints in place of the community standards administrative hearing process (UHAS) or other University investigation process that otherwise would apply. University groups, including student groups, and departments are expected to report concerns regarding alleged or suspected discrimination, harassment, or sexual misconduct to the Office of Equity and not to take action to attempt to investigate or resolve such complaints independently. All reports of alleged violations of this policy will be handled in a prompt, fair, and impartial manner in accordance with these complaint resolution procedures, other University policies and processes, and applicable laws and regulations, including Title VII, Title IX, the Violence Against Women Act, the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act.

The process described below is Northwestern’s internal University process to determine whether Northwestern policy was violated and is not a court system. As such, Northwestern’s process does not use the same rules of procedure and evidence as those used by courts or law enforcement. A person who has experienced a crime has the right to simultaneously file and pursue a criminal complaint with law enforcement and a complaint with the University if they choose, and to be assisted by the University in notifying law enforcement authorities if they choose, or to decline to notify such authorities. Parties may also have options to file civil actions in court.

Because allegations of discrimination, harassment and sexual misconduct can sometimes raise challenging new issues, the University reserves discretion to take reasonable actions to address those issues in a manner consistent with the spirit of the applicable policies and procedures, while preserving fairness for both parties and maintaining the integrity of the complaint resolution process.

Participant Roles

- A Complainant is the person who has been impacted by an alleged policy violation and has chosen to participate in the complaint resolution process. (This person is called a reporter for purposes of other conduct violations handled in the Office of Community Standards.)
- A Respondent is the person who is alleged to have violated University policy.

---

7 Title IX sex and pregnancy based discrimination matters are addressed under this policy, while Title IX Sexual Harassment matters are handled under the University’s Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment.
• **Parties** is a term that refers to the Complainant and the Respondent collectively.
• A **witness** is a person who has knowledge related to specific aspects of a case.
• An **advisor** is a support person who may be present to provide support to a Complainant or Respondent throughout an investigation and/or hearing. An advisor may not also serve as a witness in the same matter.

**Participation in Process**

The University invites Complainants and witnesses to participate fully in the complaint resolution process. In order for the University to investigate a complaint and/or enable a Respondent to fully respond to the allegations, most situations will require the Complainant’s participation and that the identity be disclosed to the Respondent.

When individuals report allegations of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct to the University and do not consent to the disclosure of their names and/or do not disclose the identity of the alleged offenders or identifiable information about the alleged offenders, the University’s ability to respond to the reports may be limited. If a Complainant wants the University to conduct an investigation under these procedures but does not wish to participate in the investigation, the University will determine whether it is possible to move forward without the Complainant’s participation. In some cases, it will not be possible to do so. If an individual reporting discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct requests anonymity or does not wish to proceed with an investigation, the University will attempt to honor that request but, in some cases, the Office of Equity may determine that the University needs to proceed with an investigation, including potentially disclosing the identity of the Complainant. In such cases, the University will not compel an individual to participate in the investigation. The Office will consider the following factors in reaching a determination on whether to proceed:

• The totality of the known circumstances;
• The nature and scope of the alleged conduct, including whether the reported behavior involves the use of a weapon;
• The respective ages and roles of the Complainant and Respondent;
• The risk posed to any individual or to the campus community by not proceeding, including the risk of additional violence;
• Whether there have been other reports of other prohibited conduct or other misconduct by the Respondent;
• Whether the report reveals a pattern of misconduct (e.g., via illicit use of drugs or alcohol) at a given location or by a particular group;
• The Complainant’s interest in the University’s not pursuing an investigation or disciplinary action and the impact of such actions on the Complainant;
• Whether the University possesses other means to obtain relevant evidence;
• Fairness considerations for both the Complainant and the Respondent;
• The University’s obligation to provide a safe and non-discriminatory environment; and
• Any other available and relevant information.

The University invites Respondents to participate fully in all aspects of the complaint resolution process. If a Respondent elects not to participate in any part of the process, the University may proceed without the Respondent’s participation. Respondents will be held accountable for any outcomes issued, even if they decline to participate.

All participants have the responsibility to be completely truthful with the information they share at all
stages of the process. Any individual who knowingly or intentionally provides false information as part of a report or investigation under this Policy will be subject to discipline in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Student Handbook, Faculty Handbook, or Staff Handbook. This provision does not apply to a good faith report that is not substantiated or proven by a preponderance of the evidence.

**Privacy and Sharing of Information**

The University considers reports and investigations to be private matters for the parties involved. For that reason, the University will protect the identity of persons involved in reports of alleged violations of this Policy to the best of its ability. The University will only share personally identifiable information with persons with a need to know such information in order for the University to investigate and respond to the report or to provide resources or support services. The University does not publish the names nor post identifiable information about persons involved in a report of discrimination, harassment, or sexual misconduct in the University Police Daily Crime Log (Blotter) or elsewhere online.

All participants in an investigation will be informed that privacy enhances the integrity of the investigation, protects the privacy interests of the parties, and protects the participants from statements that might be interpreted to be retaliatory or defamatory. For these reasons, the complainant and respondent will be asked at the beginning of the investigation to keep the information related to the investigation and resolution private, to the extent consistent with applicable law. Witnesses and advisors will be asked to keep any information learned in an investigation meeting confidential, to the extent consistent with applicable law.

Certain types of policy violations are considered crimes for which the University must disclose crime statistics in its Annual Security Report that is provided to the campus community and available to the public. These disclosures will be made without including personally identifying information.

**Case Resolution Timeline**

The University strives to resolve all cases in a prompt and timely manner. Although the length of each investigation will vary based on the circumstances of the case, the University strives to complete each investigation within ninety (90) calendar days of sending the written notice of investigation. Additionally, the timeline for a case may be affected by breaks in the academic calendar, availability of the parties and witnesses (including due to a leave of absence), scope of the investigation, need for interim actions, and other unforeseen or exigent circumstances. The parties will be periodically updated on the status of their case. In cases where there is a simultaneous law enforcement investigation, the University may need to temporarily delay its investigation while law enforcement gathers evidence. However, the University will generally proceed with its investigation and resolution of a complaint during any law enforcement investigation.

**Conflicts of Interest, Bias, and Procedural Complaints**

No investigator, panelist, or appeal reviewer will make findings or determinations in a case in which they have a material conflict of interest or material bias. Any party who believes one or more of these University officials has a potential material conflict of interest or material bias must raise the concern to the Associate Vice President for Equity within two (2) calendar days of discovering the perceived conflict so that the University may evaluate the concern and find a substitute, if appropriate. The Associate Vice President for Equity or designee will determine whether a conflict of interest exists. The failure of a party to timely raise a concern of a conflict of interest or bias may result in a waiver of the issue for purposes of any appeal.

**Standard of Evidence**

The University uses the preponderance of the evidence standard in investigations of complaints alleging discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct and any related violations. This means that the investigation determines whether it is more likely than not that a violation of the policy occurred.
Advisor/Legal Counsel

An advisor is a support person who may be present to provide support to a Complainant or Respondent throughout an investigation and/or sanctioning process. Complainants and Respondents may be accompanied by one advisor throughout the investigation and any sanctioning process, provided that the involvement of the advisor does not result in an undue delay of the process. It is the responsibility of each party to coordinate scheduling with their advisor for any meetings. An advisor may not speak, write, or otherwise communicate with an investigator, panelist, or appeal reviewer on behalf of the Complainant or Respondent. Advisors may not engage in behavior or advocacy that harasses, abuses, or intimidates either party, a witness, or individuals involved in resolving the complaint. Advisors who do not abide by these guidelines may be excluded from the process.

In any matter involving a complaint of sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, the advisor may be any person of the party’s choosing, including an attorney. However, an advisor may not also serve as a witness in the same matter, and the advisor’s participation is limited to the supportive and non-participatory role described above. A representative from the University’s Office of General Counsel may attend any proceeding where an attorney serving as an advisor for any party is present. In matters not involving a complaint of sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, advisors cannot be a witness or party in the matter or a related matter, a family member of the Complainant or Respondent, or an attorney. A union representative may serve as an advisor, where applicable.

B. Initial Inquiry

Upon receipt of a report of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct, or when a Complainant otherwise chooses to move forward with the complaint resolution process, the first step is an initial inquiry. An initial inquiry is an assessment by the Office of Equity as to whether the allegations, if substantiated, would rise to the level of a violation of University Policy(ies); a determination of the specific policy(ies) implicated; and an assessment of appropriate University response.

As a result of the initial inquiry, the Office of Equity may determine that the conduct reported falls under the scope of the University’s Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment and proceed to apply the procedures of that policy.

If the Office of Equity determines that the conduct reported cannot fall under the scope of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment but could fall within the scope of this Policy, the possible next steps include:

- Close the Case: The Office may close a case when insufficient information exists to move forward or when the alleged misconduct—even if substantiated—would not be a violation of policy. The Office may, in its discretion, reopen a case in the future if additional information becomes available.
- Educational Response (See section C below)
- Formal Resolution (See section D below)

C. Educational Response

Educational response involves measures taken by the University in response to a report of discrimination, harassment or sexual misconduct when formal resolution is not desired by the person who may have experienced the misconduct, when there is not enough information to proceed with a formal resolution process against a known Respondent, and/or where the Office of Equity deems it an appropriate response. Educational response is not used where the Office of Equity has determined that the University must proceed with an investigation. (See Participation in Process, above)

An educational response does not result in findings related to responsibility or in sanctions. An
educational response does not preclude further steps, including formal resolution, if a complaint is later made or additional information is received by the Office of Equity. Educational response may include, but is not limited to:

- An educational meeting with the subject of the report
- Training for a group or unit
- An advisory letter

D. Formal Resolution

Notification to Respondent

The Institutional Equity complaint resolution process operates under a standard of fairness for all parties involved. Within seven (7) calendar days of completing an initial inquiry resulting in the decision to begin the Formal Resolution process, the Office of Equity will provide written notice to the parties whose identities are known that includes:

- Notice of Northwestern’s complaint resolution process.
- Sufficient details of the allegations known at the time so that the parties may prepare a response before an initial interview with the investigator(s), including:
  - the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known;
  - the conduct alleged to constitute a violation of policy; and
  - the date and location of the incident(s), if known.

The written notice will inform the parties of the University’s prohibitions on retaliation and knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the complaint resolution process.

If, in the course of an investigation, the University decides to investigate additional allegations about the Complainant or Respondent that arise that were not included in the initial notice, the Office of Equity will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known pursuant to the requirements above.

Acceptance of Responsibility

Prior to the conclusion of an investigation, the Respondent may elect to take responsibility for the prohibited conduct by contacting the Director, Equal Opportunity and Access and/or the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources in writing. The Director, Equal Opportunity and Access and/or the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources or designee will issue a brief outcome determination summarizing the allegations and stating the Respondent has accepted responsibility, and will refer the matter to the appropriate office for sanctioning as delineated in the resolution sections below. Following the determination of sanctions, parties may appeal the sanctions imposed but not the finding(s) of responsibility as accepted by Respondent. In the event a Respondent decides to accept responsibility for some but not all of the allegations, the Office of Equity will determine whether to sever the matter, sending the allegations for which the Respondent has accepted responsibility to the appropriate office for sanctioning and continuing with the formal resolution process for the remaining allegations. Alternatively, the Office may determine it will proceed with the formal resolution process for all allegations.

Withdrawal of Complaint

At any time prior to the conclusion of an investigation, the Complainant may request to withdraw the complaint, or any discrete allegations in the complaint, by contacting the Director, Equal Opportunity and Access and/or the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources in writing. The Director, Equal Opportunity and Access and/or the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources or designee will determine whether to close the case or whether it is necessary to continue with the formal
resolution process with regard to any or all allegations without the Complainant’s continued participation.

**Investigation**

The Office of Equity investigates complaints proceeding through formal resolution. Depending upon the circumstances, one or more investigators will be assigned from the Office of Equity. In some cases, another University office may conduct an investigation under the direction of the Office, or an outside investigator may be retained. All investigators are trained on applicable law and the University’s policies and procedures. Depending on the circumstances and in its discretion, the University may either consolidate or sever the investigation and/or sanctioning of multiple complaints involving the same Respondent and/or complaints where the parties have made discrimination, harassment or non-Title IX sexual misconduct allegations against each other. In the event a community member with multiple affiliations with the University (e.g. a staff member who is also a student) is found to have violated this policy, the University may initiate multiple sanctioning processes to address the violation in relation to each affiliation.

During the investigation, the investigator(s) will identify, elicit, and gather evidence related to the alleged misconduct, including inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. The burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination of whether or not a policy violation has occurred lies with the University and not with the parties.

During the investigation, the Complainant will have the opportunity to describe their allegations and present supporting evidence to the investigator(s). The Respondent will have the opportunity to hear the allegations, respond to them, and present supporting evidence to the investigator(s).

Investigation meetings are not audio or video recorded by the University, and may not be recorded by any participant. Parties and witnesses may take notes during investigation meetings. The Complainant and the Respondent will have an equal opportunity to present names of potential witnesses and to propose questions the investigator(s) might ask the other party. Complainants and Respondents may identify potential factual witnesses but may not present character witnesses. The investigator(s) will take the witness lists provided by the Complainant and Respondent into consideration when identifying the witnesses they will interview and what questions they might ask each witness, but these decisions are solely within the investigator’s discretion. The investigator(s) retain discretion to limit the number of witness interviews the investigator(s) conduct if the investigator finds that testimony would be unreasonably cumulative, if the witnesses do not have information relevant to the allegations at issue. The investigator(s) may also choose to interview other witnesses not identified by the parties.

Generally, the investigator(s) will meet with each party and each witness separately and may hold multiple meetings with a party to obtain all necessary information. The parties may submit additional materials or information to the investigator(s) at any time before the conclusion of the investigation.

**Report review procedures for matters involving faculty, staff, and student Respondents**

a. **Preliminary Investigative Report:**

After each party has had the opportunity to meet with investigator(s), identify witnesses, and suggest questions, and the investigator(s) have completed witness interviews and the gathering of evidence, the investigator(s) will prepare a preliminary investigative report. The preliminary investigative report will include a summary of the relevant information provided by the Complainant, the Respondent, and each witness, and either a copy or written summary of all relevant evidence collected during the investigation. The preliminary investigative report will not contain any findings.

The parties will be provided with an opportunity to review the preliminary investigative report and
respond in writing. Typically, the report will be provided to each party electronically. Parties are expected to maintain the privacy of this document and may not distribute this document. Unauthorized distribution of this document may result in referral to the appropriate office for disciplinary action.

The parties may each submit written comments, feedback, additional documentary evidence, requests for additional steps in the investigation, suggest written relevant questions for any party or witness, names of additional witnesses, or any other information they deem relevant to the investigator(s), up to twenty (20) pages, within ten (10) calendar days after the preliminary report is made available for review. The Director, Equal Opportunity and Access and/or the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources or designee may, in their discretion, waive or adjust the page or time limit for the feedback.

The investigator(s) will review the written feedback provided by the parties and conduct any additional investigation necessitated by that feedback. The investigator(s) will then prepare a second investigative report incorporating any new relevant information provided by any party or witness. The parties will be provided a copy of the second preliminary investigative report and will have a second and final opportunity to review the report and provide any written feedback as described above regarding the new information before the investigator(s) proceed with finalizing the report. The parties may each submit up to ten (10) pages of feedback regarding the new information within ten (10) calendar days after it is made available for review.

The parties are permitted to review the preliminary investigative report and second preliminary investigative report solely for the purposes of this grievance process and may not photograph or disseminate the report to the public.

Investigation Outcome

After reviewing all feedback submitted by the parties to the second preliminary investigative report, the investigator(s) will incorporate all relevant feedback into a final investigative report and provide a copy of the final investigative report to the Office of Equity. The Office of Equity will review the final investigative report and will reach a determination regarding whether the facts that are supported by a preponderance of the evidence constitute one or more violations of the Policy on Institutional Equity or other identified policies at issue as alleged in the complaint.

The Complainant and the Respondent will both be notified simultaneously in writing of the outcome of the investigation. The notifications will include findings related to alleged violations of policy and the rationale for all findings. If the complaint presents more than a single allegation of misconduct, a finding will be made separately as to each allegation.

1) Resolution of cases where no violation has been found

Complainants and Respondents will be notified of their appeal rights and appeal procedures. As noted above, the University encourages the parties to maintain privacy of all communications related to findings.

2) Resolution of cases where a violation has been found

If the Respondent is found to be responsible for one or more policy violations, the notification of findings will include information regarding the sanctioning process. Sanctions will be recommended and/or determined as follows:

- For student Respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the Office of Equity will provide the final investigative report to the Office of Community Standards who will determine sanctions and corrective actions in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Student Handbook. The Office of Community Standards will provide written notice of any
sanction(s) imposed to the parties simultaneously within seven (7) calendar days of the sanctioning decision. The notice will reference findings made by the Office of Equity and will include the sanction(s), a summary of the rationale, and information about the appeal process.

- For staff Respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the Office of Equity will provide the final investigative report to the Office of Human Resources and the Respondent's manager(s), who are responsible for deciding what sanctions or corrective actions should be imposed on the Respondent, in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Staff Handbook.

- For faculty Respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the Office of Equity will make a recommendation regarding whether the policy violation warrants considering termination or suspension. The final investigative report and the recommendation will be sent by the Office of Equity to the faculty member’s department chair, the dean, and the Associate Provost for Faculty. Next steps, including sanctions or corrective actions imposed, will be determined in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Faculty Handbook.

- For third-party affiliate Respondents, sanctions and/or corrective actions will be determined by the appropriate University office, depending on the status of the Respondent.

The Complainant will be notified of remedies offered or provided to the Complainant, sanctions imposed on the Respondent that directly relate to the Complainant, and any other steps the University has taken to prevent the recurrence and eliminate a discriminatory or hostile environment, if one was found to exist. In a case related to alleged sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, the notification of sanction to the Complainant will also include all sanctions imposed on the Respondent, not just those directly related to the Complainant.

The Respondent will be informed of all sanctions imposed. The Respondent generally will not be notified of the individual remedies offered or provided to the Complainant.

Both Complainants and Respondents are informed of appeal procedures. As noted above, the University encourages the parties to maintain privacy of all communications related to findings and sanctions.

E. Appeals

1) Appeals of cases involving faculty, staff, or third-party affiliate Respondents and cases involving student Respondents that do not have the potential to result in separation from the University

The Complainant or Respondent may appeal the findings and/or, if sanctions are imposed, the determination of sanctions. An appeal will be handled in a manner consistent with any applicable terms or procedures in the Faculty Handbook, Staff Handbook, or applicable contract. Otherwise, the terms and procedures outlined in these guidelines will control.

An appeal must be made within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the written notification of the findings or, if sanctions are imposed, the written notification of the sanctioning determination. An appeal must be in writing and specify the basis for the appeal. An appeal is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The original finding is presumed to have been decided reasonably and appropriately by a preponderance of the evidence. The only grounds for appeal are as follows:

- New information discovered after the investigation that could not have reasonably been available at the time of the investigation and is of a nature that could materially change the outcome;
- Procedural errors within the investigation or resolution process that may have substantially
affected the fairness of the process; or

- An outcome (findings or sanctions) that was manifestly contrary to the weight of the information presented (i.e., obviously unreasonable and unsupported by the great weight of information).

If either party submits an appeal, the other party will be provided with a copy of the appeal and given ten (10) calendar days to submit a written response. A written response is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The relevant appeal reviewer may, in their discretion, adjust the time limit for the appeal and/or response.

In the event sanctions were imposed, it shall be in the discretion of the Director, Equal Opportunity and Access and/or the Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources, and the sanctioning office whether the sanctions shall be implemented or stayed pending resolution of an appeal.

Appeals will be handled by the following reviewers, who may delegate the review of an appeal to a designee, and will delegate review in any case in which they cannot serve as an impartial reviewer.

**An appeal of a complaint against a student should be addressed to:**

*Assistant Dean/Director of Community Standards*

Scott Hall  
601 University Place  
Evanston, IL 60208  
lucas.christain@northwestern.edu

**An appeal of a finding in a complaint against a faculty member should be addressed to:**

*Associate Provost for Faculty*

Rebecca Crown Center  
633 Clark Street  
Evanston, IL 60208  
(847) 491-8543  
assoc-prov-faculty@northwestern.edu

**An appeal of a complaint against a staff member or third-party affiliate should be addressed to:**

*Vice President for Human Resources*

720 University Place  
Evanston, IL 60208  
(847) 491-7505  
oeappeals@northwestern.edu

The appeal will be decided as expeditiously as possible, though the timeframe may vary based on the scope of the appeal or unforeseen circumstances. A written decision regarding the appeal will be issued to the parties simultaneously within seven (7) calendar days of making a decision. The appellate reviewer may review the full case, beyond the aspects of the case outlined in the request for appeal. If the appellate reviewer does not find that any of the three grounds for appeal are present in the case, the outcome will be upheld. If the reviewer finds that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, they may amend the outcome, may issue a new outcome, or may refer the matter back to the investigator(s) for further consideration. A final outcome on an appeal is not subject to further appeal.

---

8 The Staff Handbook provides an additional process for staff members appealing a sanction of termination.
2) Appeals of cases involving student Respondents that have the potential to result in separation from the University

In matters where there is a finding of no responsibility:

A Complainant or Respondent may submit an appeal of a finding of no responsibility in writing to the Office of Community Standards within the time frame designated in the written notification of findings (typically within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the notification). An appeal is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The original finding is presumed to have been decided reasonably and appropriately, and the only grounds for appeal are as follows:

- New information discovered after the investigation that could not have reasonably been available at the time of the investigation and is of a nature that could materially change the outcome;
- Procedural errors within the investigation or resolution process that may have substantially affected the fairness of the process; or
- An outcome (findings or sanctions) that was manifestly contrary to the weight of the information presented (i.e., obviously unreasonable and unsupported by the great weight of information).

An appeal must be submitted in writing and must specifically state the grounds for the appeal and any supporting information. In cases involving multiple parties, the non-appealing party will be able to review the request for appeal and will be given an opportunity to submit a written response to the Appellate Panel, described further below, within the same time designated for the request for appeal.

A written response is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The appealing party will be able to review the response.

Similar to the original investigation, the appeal and response to the appeal may not include any character or expert witness statements. The appeal will be conducted solely via written statements. Neither the Respondent nor the Complainant will be allowed to request an in-person meeting with the Appellate Panel. In an extraordinary circumstance, the Appellate Panel may request an in-person meeting with the Complainant and Respondent. Should the Appellate Panel request a meeting with one party, a meeting will also be requested with the other party.

The Appellate Panel will review the appeal, the final investigative report, the notification of findings, and the case record. The Appellate Panel may consult in confidence with other members of the University community in order to substantiate the grounds for appeal or to seek clarification of issues raised in the appeal. (Examples might include, but are not limited to, consulting the investigator(s) for the case on the specifics of the findings or consulting a conduct administrator about the community standards process.)

The Appellate Panel may review the full case, beyond the aspects of the case outlined in the request for appeal. If the Appellate Panel does not find that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, the Panel will uphold the findings of the investigator(s). If the Appellate Panel finds that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, they may amend the decision of the original investigator(s) or may issue a new outcome (findings) and may refer to matter to a sanctioning panel. The Appellate Panel has final authority to determine the outcome of the case. No additional appeal or review of the finding can be requested or granted. In an extraordinary circumstance, the Appellate Panel may refer the case back to the investigator(s) for further review. In this case, the Appellate panel may recommend that alternate policies be considered. Additionally, if a case is referred back to the investigator(s), the new decision of the investigator(s) is considered final (no additional appeal will be granted).

A written decision will be delivered simultaneously to both parties by the Office of Community Standards within seven (7) calendar days of the Appellate Panel’s review.
In matters where there is a finding of responsibility:

When the investigator(s) make a finding of responsibility, the matter will proceed to a sanctioning panel as outlined above. *At the conclusion of the sanctioning panel process,* a Complainant or Respondent may request an appeal of the outcome of the investigation and/or sanctioning panel hearing in writing to the Office of Community Standards, if applicable, within the time frame designated in the written notification of sanctions (typically within ten (10) calendar days of their receipt of the notification). At this point, the same appeals process outlined immediately above applies.

*Appellate Panel*

The Appellate Panel will be appointed by the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, and will be trained annually by the Office of Community Standards. The Appellate Panel will be made up of senior-level administrators and academic leaders who represent the Division of Student Affairs and the Office of the Provost. Three members of the Appellate Panel must be involved in each appeal decision, and decisions are made by a majority vote. In exigent circumstances, a conduct administrator or hearing panel member who has had no previous involvement in the case can be assigned by the Office of Community Standards to fill in for a member of the Appellate Panel to ensure expediency of the decision. The Office of Community Standards Panel Coordinator or designee will be privy to all Appellate Panel discussions to ensure compliance with the UHAS procedures.
Appendix A: Summary of Information on Reporting Sexual Misconduct and Receiving Support (including confidential support) and Resources at the NU-Q Campus

Options and Resources

How can Northwestern help?

Knowing what options and resources are available will be helpful if you or someone you know experiences sexual misconduct.

Persons who may have experienced sexual misconduct have options:

1. Seek Medical Attention
2. Speak with On-Campus Confidential Resources
3. Access Off-Campus Resources
4. Contact the Police
5. Contact the University’s Office of Equity
6. Request Interim Measures
7. Preserve Evidence

More detailed information about each of these options is provided below.

1. Seek Medical Attention

*In Qatar, if a survivor goes to the hospital, they may not retain sole discretion over whether to pursue criminal charges. Medical personnel at hospitals are required to alert the police when it appears that the person seeking treatment has sustained an injury as a result of a criminal offense, including sexual assault. The person seeking treatment then could be required to speak with the police. Survivors should visit a hospital or doctor with whom they feel comfortable. Survivors can talk to the NU-Q Chief Operations Officer for more information.*

If the survivor chooses not to go to the emergency room, s/he should still consider seeing a private doctor or a clinician. Survivors are encouraged to inquire about and understand the extent of confidentiality healthcare providers can provide to the survivor of sexual violence. The confidentiality laws and regulations may differ substantially from those in other countries. Emergency contraception is not available in Qatar. Rape evidence collection may not be available in Qatar.

Individuals who have been sexually assaulted may choose to go to the emergency room. The nearest hospitals to the Northwestern University in Qatar campus are:

**Al-Ahli Hospital (6km from Education City)**
Ahmed Bin Ali Street
Emergency 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
+974 4489 8888

**Sidra Medicine (1km from Education City)**
*Women and children only*
Dukhan Road opposite Northwestern University in Qatar
Outpatient: Sunday-Thursday, 7:00 am – 4:00 pm
+974 4003 3333
There is also medical care available at the following location on campus:

**Qatar Foundation Primary Healthcare Center (QF PHCC)**
HBKU Student Center
+974 4454 1244 (call to inquire about hours of operation)

2. **Speak with On-Campus Confidential Resources**
These campus resources keep communications confidential except in very limited situations (e.g. minors, imminent danger).

*Employee Assistance Program (EAP)* (provides confidential short-term counseling services to employees via telephone)

Visit [http://www.livewell.optum.com](http://www.livewell.optum.com) and click on ‘My Services’ for more information or call:

+974 4454 5293 or +44 1865 397 074 (UK direct number) Students have the following confidential resource available:

Free, short-term and confidential counseling services for students:
**NU-Q Counseling, Health and Wellness**
NU-Q 1-320
+974 4454 5073 or patricia.collins@northwestern.edu

Counseling, Health and Wellness is available as a free confidential counseling option available to Northwestern University in Qatar students who have experienced sexual assault, dating or domestic violence, or any other type of sexual violence. Counseling, Health and Wellness will honor the privacy of your information. If the individual wants to notify the police, Counseling, Health and Wellness staff can be a resource. Regardless of whether the survivor wants to involve police, s/he may benefit from talking to a professional counselor.

Counselors listen and help survivors work through any anger, pain, sadness, relationship issues or coping mechanisms that may be related to sexual misconduct. Sometimes the effects are felt long after an incident occurred. It is never too late to seek counseling, even months or years later.

If you would like to learn more about counseling and other options available to survivors, you can talk to Counseling, Health and Wellness staff member confidentially.

3. **Access Off-Campus Resources**
Regardless of whether an individual wants to officially report sexual misconduct, s/he may explore independent counseling options.

**Private Hospitals with physical and mental health resources available**

- Al Ahli Hospital
  +974 4489 8888 / +974 4489 8817
- Doha Clinic Hospital
  +974 4438 4333
- American Hospital
  +974 4442 1999
- Al Emadi Hospital
  +974 4466 6009
- Social Protection and Rehabilitation
  +974 4409 0999 Hotline:108

(Counseling, psychological and shelter services for women and children)
Government Hospitals and Centers with physical and mental health resources available
Hamad General Hospital  +974 4439 4444
Al Khor Hospital  +974 4474 5555
HMC Customer Service Center  16060 (Sun-Thurs 7am-10pm; Fri 2pm-10pm; Sat 10am-6pm)
-Nesma’ak
Wifaq/Family Consulting Center  +974 4406 9902 (mental health resources only)

Students may also wish to investigate private service providers of their choice, but are encouraged to inquire about and understand the extent of confidentiality they can provide to the survivor of sexual violence. The confidentiality laws and regulations may differ substantially from the protection laws in their home country.

4. Contact the Police
Survivors are encouraged to talk to the Chief Operations Officer for more information on what may happen if they file a police report. Generally, once a sexual assault is reported to the police, physical evidence of a struggle is collected and then the case is referred to the prosecutor, who then determines if a crime took place. The amount of physical evidence which shows a struggle will usually decide the case. **If physical evidence is inconclusive, the case would be dismissed, and the survivor might either be asked to sign a statement or be jailed.**

In an emergency dial +974 4454 0999 (on campus) or 999 (off campus) Police Reports and Respecting the Survivor’s Decisions

There is no right or wrong way for a survivor to proceed. The decision to report an assault to the police is a personal one.

You should help a student or colleague make a police report if they want your help, but if they don’t want to, you should also respect that decision. Publicity, concerns over revictimization, historical poor treatment at the hands of the police, or fear of being jailed are examples of reasons a survivor might not want to involve the police.

5. Contact the Office of Equity
Whether or not the individual makes a police report, they can contact and make a report to the University. An individual has the right to choose whether to report the incident to the Office of Equity for additional options and support and/or to request an investigation. The University will protect the identity of persons involved in reports of sexual misconduct to the best of its ability. The University will only share personally identifiable information with persons with a need-to-know in order for the University to investigate and respond or to deliver resources or support services.

**To report sexual misconduct to Northwestern, contact:**
Office of Equity
Contact: Colleen Johnston, Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources
Email: colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu

Qatar Campus Contact
Pim Thukral, Chief Operations Officer Location: NU-Q 3-336
Phone: +974 4454 5008
Email: pim.thukral@northwestern.edu

Under Northwestern policy, all University employees (including student employees), as well as
graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority, are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity. The Confidential Resources listed above are not subject to this reporting requirement.

6. Support Services

Support services are individualized measures offered as appropriate to either or both the reporting and responding parties involved in an incident of sexual misconduct, prior to an investigation or while an investigation is pending. Support services include counseling, extensions of time or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of campus, and other similar accommodations.

Support services will be individualized and appropriate based on the information gathered by the Office of Equity, making every effort to avoid depriving any student of their education. The measures needed by each party may change over time, and the Office of Equity will communicate with parties throughout an investigation to ensure that any interim measures are necessary and effective based on the parties’ evolving needs.

As noted above, an individual may request to receive support – including the measures mentioned in this section – even if they do not choose to participate in the University’s Complaint Resolution Process.

7. Preserve Evidence

Northwestern encourages individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible as this may preserve more options for them in the future. Below are suggestions for preserving evidence related to an incident of sexual misconduct.

Outside of Qatar, a forensic rape exam is a consideration for many survivors of sexual violence. Within the State of Qatar, it is a possible consideration for survivors of sexual violence.

**In the State of Qatar, forensic evidence for a conviction of rape may require that there was resistance, i.e. skin of the perpetrator under the fingernails, bruises. If there is no evidence of a struggle, then an incident may not be classified as rape under Qatar law and the survivor may be accused of sex outside of marriage, which is illegal in the State of Qatar.**

It is important to keep in mind that each suggestion may not apply in every incident:

- Preserve evidence of electronic communications like text messages, pictures, and/or social networking pages by saving them and/or taking screen shots.
- If there is a suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, inform a medical assistance provider and/or police as soon as possible so they can collect evidence (e.g. from the drink, through urine or blood sample).
- Because evidence that may be located on the body can dissipate quickly, consider going to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical exam. If possible, do not shower, brush teeth, or eat before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention, and do not wash clothes or bedding.
Attachment B:

Northwestern’s Interim Policy on Title IX
Sexual Harassment
INTERIM POLICY ON TITLE IX SEXUAL HARASSMENT

I. Policy
   A. Policy Statement
   B. Jurisdiction
   C. Purpose
   D. Accessibility
   E. Definitions
      1. Consent
      2. Prohibited Conduct
      3. Participants
      4. Supportive Measures
      5. Formal Complaint
      6. Remedies
   F. Reporting
      1. Title IX Sexual Harassment Reporting Options
      2. Reporting Obligations
      3. Interim Removal
      4. Title IX Retaliation
      5. Amnesty for Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaints and Witnesses
      6. Free Expression and Academic Freedom
      7. Title IX and VAWA Statement
   G. Potential Consequences Following a Finding of a Policy Violation
      1. Sanctions
      2. Remedies
   H. Related Information
   I. History
   J. Policy URL

II. Resources
   A. Confidential Support, Advocacy, and Counseling Resources
   B. Seeking Confidential Medical Assistance
   C. Preserving Physical Evidence
   D. Education Training, Awareness, and Prevention Programming

III. Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Resolution Process
   A. Introduction
   B. Response to Reports
   C. Supportive Measures
   D. Formal Complaint
   E. Consolidation of Formal Complaints
   F. Initial Inquiry and Dismissal Prior to Commencement of Investigation
G. Investigation
H. Hearings
I. Appeals
J. Advisor of Choice
K. Treatment Records and Other Privileged Information
L. Sexual History
M. Neutrality
N. Bad Faith Complaints and False Information
O. Deadlines, Notices, and Method of Transmittal
P. Privacy and Sharing of Information
Q. Conflicts of Interest, Bias, and Procedural Complaints
R. Standard of Evidence
I. Policy

A. Policy Statement

On May 6, 2020, the United States Department of Education issued new regulations, effective August 14, 2020, defining sexual harassment under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (“Title IX”) to include three categories of misconduct on the basis of sex that occur within the University’s education programs or activities: quid pro quo harassment by an employee; severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature; and Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, or Stalking as defined under the Clery Act and VAWA.

While Northwestern prohibits all forms of discrimination and harassment, including sexual misconduct, this policy applies only to Sexual Harassment under Title IX as defined below. Discriminatory and/or harassing conduct falling outside of the purview of this policy is addressed under the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity. Other forms of misconduct may be addressed by other Northwestern policies (e.g. Student Handbook, Faculty Handbook, and Staff Handbook).

B. Jurisdiction

This policy applies to Title IX Sexual Harassment as defined below that occurs in the University’s Education Programs or Activities and that is committed by any student, faculty member, staff member, or third-party affiliate who has a formal (including contractual) relationship with the University community. As defined by the U.S. Department of Education, the University’s Education Programs or Activities include locations, events, or circumstances in the United States in which Northwestern exercised substantial control over both the Respondent (the person accused of violating the policy) and the context in which the alleged violation occurred (including any building owned or controlled by a student organization that is officially recognized by Northwestern).

Misconduct occurring outside of the jurisdiction of this policy may be addressed by other University policies, which may include but are not necessarily limited to the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity.

This policy does not apply to Sexual Harassment committed by visitors or guests to the University, or to Sexual Harassment that occurs outside the geographic boundaries of the United States, even if the Sexual Harassment occurs in the University’s Education Programs or Activities, such as a study abroad program. Sexual Harassment that occurs outside the geographic boundaries of the United States is governed by the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity.

Pursuant to guidance from the U.S. Department of Education, this policy applies to Title IX Sexual Harassment alleged to have occurred on or after August 14, 2020. Allegations of conduct occurring prior to this date will be subject to the University policy in place at the time of the alleged conduct.

Individuals impacted by Title IX Sexual Harassment may contact the Office of Equity to receive support, resources, and information even if they do not wish to move forward with the Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below.

C. Purpose

Northwestern is committed to fostering an environment in which all members of our community are free from sexual misconduct in any form. The University expects that all interpersonal relationships and interactions—especially those of an intimate nature—will be based on mutual respect, open communication, and clear consent. Additionally, Northwestern is committed to complying with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations, the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, and the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act.
D. Accessibility

The Office of Equity is committed to making our services accessible to all members of the Northwestern community. The Office is cognizant of the physical accessibility of our space, the cultural competency of our staff, and the method and tone of the services we provide. Accessibility includes but is not limited to: providing reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, including mental health concerns, ensuring our online resources are accessible, providing translation services, and providing competent, respectful, and effective service to people of all identities and expressions. To request an accommodation related to the University’s Title IX Sexual Harassment policy or procedure, or to discuss any questions or concerns about the accessibility of the Office of Equity’s services or resources, please contact the Title IX Coordinator.

E. Definitions

The following terms and definitions are important components of this policy. The definitions are intended to give meaning to these terms in the context of Northwestern’s policy. Criminal and other applicable state laws may use different definitions of these terms.1

1. Consent

Consent represents the cornerstone of respectful and healthy intimate relationships. Northwestern expects its community members to communicate—openly, honestly, and clearly—about their actions, wishes, and intentions when it comes to sexual behavior, and to do so before engaging in intimate conduct. It is always the requirement of the individual initiating sexual contact or initiating a new type of sexual activity within an encounter to ensure that consent is present before acting and that consent is ongoing during sexual activity.

a. Capacity to consent

Consent is not present when an individual does not have the capacity to give consent, voluntarily or involuntarily, due to age (generally, the age of consent is 17 in Illinois), physical condition, or disability that impairs the individual’s ability to give consent. Reasons why one could lack capacity to give consent due to a physical condition include, but are not limited to, consumption of drugs or alcohol (voluntarily or involuntarily) or being in a state of unconsciousness, sleep, or other state in which the person is unaware that sexual activity is occurring.

“Incapacitated” refers to the state where a person does not understand the nature or fact of sexual activity due to the effect of drugs or alcohol consumption, medical condition or disability, or due to a state of unconsciousness or sleep. When alcohol is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond drunkenness or intoxication. When drug use is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond being under the influence or impaired by use of the drug. Alcohol and other drugs impact each individual differently, and determining whether an individual is incapacitated requires an individualized determination.

Some indicators of incapacitation due to consumption of drugs or alcohol may include, but are not limited to:

- Lack of full control over physical movements (for example, difficulty

---

1 Information on the applicable state law definitions in Illinois, Florida, California, New York and Washington, D.C. can be found at [https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/title-IX/relevant-laws.html](https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/title-IX/relevant-laws.html)
walking or standing without stumbling or assistance);

- Lack of awareness of circumstances or surroundings (for example, lack of awareness of where one is, how one got there, who one is with, or how or why one became engaged in sexual interaction);

- Inability to effectively communicate for any reason (for example, slurring speech, difficulty finding words).

A person may appear to be giving consent but may not have the capacity to do so. When determining whether a person has the capacity to provide consent, the University will consider whether a sober, reasonable person in the same position knew or should have known whether the other party could or could not consent to the sexual activity. It is especially important, therefore, that anyone initiating sexual activity is aware of their own level of intoxication as it may impact their ability to assess another person’s capacity to give consent. Being intoxicated or impaired by drugs or alcohol does not excuse one from the responsibility to obtain consent. Being intoxicated or impaired by drugs or alcohol is never an excuse to commit sexual misconduct.

b. Aspects of Valid Consent

For purposes of this policy, consent is present when clearly understandable words or actions manifest a knowing, active, voluntary, and present and ongoing agreement to engage in specific sexual or intimate contact.

Consent must be all of the following:

- **Knowing:** All individuals understand, are aware of, and agree as to the “who” (same partners), “what” (same acts), “where” (same location), “when” (same time), and “how” (the same way and under the same conditions) of the sexual activity.

- **Active:** Consent must take the form of “clearly understandable words or actions” that reveal one’s expectations and agreement to engage in specific sexual activity. This means that silence, passivity, submission, or the lack of verbal or physical resistance (including the lack of a “no”) should not – in and of themselves – be understood as consent. Consent cannot be inferred by an individual’s manner of dress, the giving or acceptance of gifts, the extension or acceptance of an invitation to go to a private room or location, or going on a date.

- **Voluntary:** Consent must be freely given and cannot be the result of Respondent’s intimidation (extortion, menacing behavior, bullying), coercion (severe or persistent pressure causing fear of significant consequences from Respondent if one does not engage in sexual activity), force (violence, physical restraint, or the presence of a weapon), threats (indications of intent to harm, whether direct or indirect), or fraud (misrepresentation or material omission about oneself or the present situation in order to gain permission for sexual or intimate activity).

- **Present and Ongoing:** Consent must exist at the time of the sexual activity. Consent to previous sexual activity does not imply consent to later sexual acts; similarly, consent to one type of sexual activity does not imply consent to other sexual acts. Consent to engage in sexual activity with one person does not constitute consent to engage in sexual activity with another person.

Consent may also be withdrawn at any time, provided the person withdrawing
2. Prohibited Conduct

Northwestern prohibits all forms of sexual misconduct. Such conduct violates our community values and disrupts the living, learning, and working environment for students, faculty, staff, and other community members. Consistent with the U.S. Department of Education’s implementing regulations for Title IX and the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act, the University prohibits Title IX Sexual Harassment that occurs within its Education Programs and Activities. As further defined below, Title IX Sexual Harassment includes Quid Pro Quo Sexual Harassment, Hostile Environment Sexual Harassment, Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking. Conduct that is not covered by this policy may be addressed by other University policies, including but not necessarily limited to the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity. An act may violate one or more parts of this policy or one or more University policies.

a. Title IX Sexual Harassment: Conduct on the basis of sex that satisfies one or more of the following:

i. Quid Pro Quo Sexual Harassment: An employee of Northwestern conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the University on an individual’s participation in unwelcome sexual conduct.

ii. Hostile Environment Sexual Harassment: Unwelcome conduct on the basis of sex determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to Northwestern’s Education Program or Activity.

iii. Title IX Sexual Assault: Title IX Sexual Assault as defined in 20 U.S.C. 1092(f)(6)(A)(v). Under 20 U.S.C. 1092(f)(6)(A)(v), the term “sexual assault” means an offense classified as a forcible or nonforcible sex offense under the uniform crime reporting system of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. The Uniform Crime Reporting System includes the following offenses as forcible or nonforcible sex offenses:

- **Rape:** The penetration, no matter how slight, of the vagina or anus with any body part or object or instrument, or oral penetration by a sex organ of another person, without the consent of the victim or where the victim is incapable of giving consent, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of their age or because of their temporary or permanent mental or physical incapacity. Attempted rape is included. An “object” or “instrument” is anything used by the offender other than the offender’s genitalia.

- **Fondling:** The touching of the private body parts of another person for the purpose of sexual gratification, without the consent of the victim, including instances where the victim is incapable of giving consent because of their age or because of their temporary or permanent mental incapacity.

- **Incest:** Non-forcible sexual intercourse between persons who are related to each other within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited by law.

- **Statutory Rape:** Non-forcible sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent.

(A) who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and
(B) where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
   (i) The length of the relationship.
   (ii) The type of relationship.
   (iii) The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

v. Title IX Domestic Violence: “domestic violence” as defined in 34 U.S.C. 12291(a)(8).
Under 34 U.S.C. 12291(a)(8), the term “domestic violence” includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person’s acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

vi. Title IX Stalking: “stalking” as defined in 34 U.S.C. 12291(a)(30).
Under 34 U.S.C. 12291(a)(30), the term “stalking” means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to—
   (A) fear for their safety or the safety of others; or
   (B) suffer substantial emotional distress.

3. Participants

a) Complainant means an individual who is alleged to be the victim of conduct that could constitute Title IX Sexual Harassment under this policy.
b) Respondent means an individual who has been reported to be the perpetrator of conduct that could constitute Title IX Sexual Harassment under this policy.
c) Parties is a term that refers to the Complainant and Respondent collectively.

4. Supportive Measures

Supportive Measures are non-disciplinary, non-punitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the Complainant or the Respondent before or after the filing of a Formal Complaint or where no Formal Complaint has been filed. Such measures are designed to restore or preserve equal access to the University’s Education Programs or Activities without unreasonably burdening the other party, including measures designed to protect the safety of all parties or the University’s educational environment, or deter Title IX Sexual Harassment. Supportive Measures may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, other changes to academic, living, dining, transportation, and working situations, honoring an order of protection or no contact order entered by a State civil or criminal court, and other similar measures. In providing Supportive Measures, the Office of Equity will make every effort to avoid depriving any student of their education or access to the University’s program or activities. The Supportive Measures needed by each party may change over time, and the Office of Equity will communicate with parties to ensure that any Supportive Measures in place are necessary and effective based on the parties’ evolving needs.

The University will maintain the confidentiality of Supportive Measures provided to either a Complainant or Respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality does not impair the University’s ability to provide the Supportive Measures in question. As noted above, an individual
may request to receive support – including the Supportive Measures mentioned in this section – even if they do not choose to participate in the University’s Complaint Resolution Process.

5) Formal Complaint

A Formal Complaint is a document filed by a Complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator alleging Title IX Sexual Harassment against a Respondent and requesting that Northwestern investigate the allegation of Title IX Sexual Harassment. In order for Northwestern to proceed to an investigation, at the time of filing a Formal Complaint, a Complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in Northwestern’s Education Programs or Activities (see I(B), above). A “document filed by a Complainant” means a document or electronic submission (such as an email) that contains the Complainant’s physical or electronic signature or otherwise indicates that the Complainant is the person filing the Formal Complaint.

F. Reporting

1. Title IX Sexual Harassment Reporting Options

The University encourages reporting of Title IX Sexual Harassment. Members of the University community who believe they have experienced Title IX Sexual Harassment have the right to choose whether or not to report the incident to the University, law enforcement, or both, and have the right to choose whether to engage with the University once the University receives a report. The information below is for individuals who wish to report incidents of Title IX Sexual Harassment. Reporting Title IX Sexual Harassment in the manners set forth below is not equivalent to filing a “Formal Complaint of Title IX Sexual Harassment” as defined above. Information on how to file a Formal Complaint can be found in the Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below.

Information regarding reporting options and procedures for incidents of sexual misconduct that are not covered by this policy can be found in the Policy on Institutional Equity available at: https://www.northwestern.edu/equity/documents/policy-on-institutional-equity.pdf

a) Reporting Incidents to the University

Any individual may report Title IX Sexual Harassment to the Title IX Coordinator. Reports may be made in person, by email, by regular mail, by phone, or electronically as explained below, or by any other means that results in the Title IX Coordinator receiving the person’s verbal or written report. In-person reports must be made during normal business hours, but reports can be made by regular mail, telephone, or electronic mail at any time, including outside normal business hours.

Individuals impacted by Title IX Sexual Harassment may contact the Office of Equity to receive support, resources, and information even if they do not wish to move forward with the Formal Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below. Please see section III for more information. To speak to someone confidentially without making a report to the University, please see the Confidential Resources listed in Section II(A) below.

While anonymous reports will be reviewed by the Office of Equity, the University’s ability to address Title IX Sexual Harassment reported by anonymous sources is significantly limited.

There is no time limit for reporting an incident of Title IX Sexual Harassment. However, in order for Northwestern to proceed to an investigation, at the time of filing
a Formal Complaint, a Complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in Northwestern’s Education Programs or Activities. The University encourages reports be made as soon as possible after the incident.

The staff identified below are specially trained to work with individuals who report or are accused of Title IX Sexual Harassment and have knowledge about on- and off-campus resources, services, and options—including the availability of supportive measures, as discussed above in Section I(E)(4).

**Title IX Coordinator**
Contact: Colleen Johnston  
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston, IL 60208  
Phone: (847) 491-3881  
Email: colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu

**Deputy Title IX Coordinator**
Contact: Amanda DaSilva  
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston, IL 60208  
Phone: (847) 467-6571  
Email: amanda.dasilva@northwestern.edu

**Deputy Title IX Coordinator**
Contact: Karen Tamburro  
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston, IL 60208  
Phone: (847) 491-6697  
Email: karen.tamburro@northwestern.edu

**To File a Report Electronically**

Individuals may use the form at the following link to electronically file a report of Title IX Sexual Harassment with the Office of Equity:


An immediate auto-response email with information about resources and options will be sent in response to reports filed electronically.

**Other University Reporting Options**

**EthicsPoint**
Third-party service for reporting complaints, including anonymous complaints, by phone or online  
Phone: (866) 294-3545  
Website: https://www.northwestern.edu/ethics/

Upon receipt of a report, an Office of Equity staff member will contact the person who may have experienced Title IX Sexual Harassment. The outreach from the Office of Equity staff member will generally include information about: medical and confidential counseling and support resources; options for filing a Formal Complaint and/or reporting the incident to law enforcement; how to request a protective order or no-contact directive; how to request Supportive Measures from the University with or without filing a Formal Complaint; how to preserve evidence; and where to access more information. The outreach will also include an invitation to meet with or provide
additional information to an Office of Equity staff member.

b) Reporting Incidents to Law Enforcement

An individual who has experienced Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, or Stalking has the right to choose whether to file a police report. Northwestern University encourages individuals to report such incidents to University Police or local law enforcement. Filing a police report can result in the investigation of whether sexual violence or related crimes occurred and the prosecution of the perpetrator. Timely reporting to the police is an important factor in successful investigation and prosecution of crimes, including sexual violence.

The Office of Equity can provide information on contacting local and campus law enforcement and can assist an individual in doing so. However, the Office of Equity will not compel an individual to go to law enforcement.

The Northwestern University Police has a written statement for individuals who report Sexual Assault/Sexual Violence, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, or Stalking (http://www.northwestern.edu/up/your-safety/sexual-violence/university-police-guarantee.html) that reflects its commitment to sensitivity and privacy. University Police can also assist in reviewing options with individuals who report such conduct and identifying and facilitating resources related to:

- Seeking medical attention;
- Seeking support, advocacy, and counseling services;
- Seeking protective orders from a court;
- Pursuing options under the University’s investigation process.

Employees of the University Police are University employees and therefore are obligated to promptly report incidents of Title IX Sexual Harassment of which they become aware during the scope of their work as explained below. Employees of the University Police will make reports to the Office of Equity regardless of whether the individual who experienced the Title IX Sexual Harassment chooses to pursue criminal charges.

**Northwestern University Police Department**

Evanston Campus: 1201 Davis Street, Evanston
Phone: (847) 491-3456 (24 hours)

Chicago Campus: 211 East Superior Street, Chicago
Phone: (312) 503-3456 (24 hours)
Website: https://www.northwestern.edu/up/

**Evanston Police Department**

Evanston Campus: 1454 Elmwood Avenue, Evanston
Phone: 911 or (847) 866-5000 (24 hours)
Website: https://www.cityofevanston.org/police

**Chicago Police Department – 18th District (covers Chicago campus)**

Chicago Campus: 1160 North Larrabee Ave., Chicago
Phone: 911 or (312) 744-4000 (24 hours)
Website: https://www.chicagopolice.org/about/police-districts/18th-district-near-north/

2. Reporting Obligations
a) *Sexual Misconduct*

*All University employees (including student employees) and graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority, are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct (including Title IX Sexual Harassment) of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity unless they are a Confidential Resource listed in Section II(A).* The University encourages all individuals – including students not referenced above – to report sexual misconduct (including Title IX Sexual Harassment) of which they become aware to the Office of Equity.

b) *Incidents Involving Minors*

As stated in the University’s [Policy on Minors at Northwestern](#), all University employees, students, volunteers, and third-party contractors are obligated to report to the Illinois Department of Children & Family Services or applicable state agency (as well as University Police, in emergency situations) any suspected abuse and/or neglect of a child. This includes any and all incidents of sexual misconduct (including Title IX Sexual Harassment) involving minors, which should be reported to the Office of Equity as well. Reporters should also advise their supervisor (if the reporter is an employee) or the Dean of Students (if the reporter is a student), as well as notifying the Office of Risk Management and the Office of Compliance, Audit, and Advisory Services in writing that a report has been made.

3. **Interim Removal**

At any time after receiving a report of Title IX Sexual Harassment, the Office of Equity may remove a student Respondent from the University’s Education Programs and Activities on an emergency basis if an individualized safety and risk analysis determines that an immediate threat to the physical health or safety of any student or other individual arising from the allegations of Title IX Sexual Harassment justifies removal. In the event the Office of Equity imposes an interim removal, it will provide the Respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the removal decision immediately following the removal. Any emergency removal of a student will involve consultation with the Behavioral Consultation Team and the Division of Student Affairs.

In the case of a Respondent who is a non-student employee, and in the University’s discretion, the University may place the Respondent on administrative leave at any time after receiving a report of Title IX Sexual Harassment, including during the pendency of the investigation and hearing process. The decision to place a non-student employee on administrative leave will be made by the employee’s unit director and the Office of the Provost (for faculty Respondents) or Human Resources (for staff Respondents) upon recommendation of the Office of Equity.

For all other Respondents, including independent contractors and guests, the University retains broad discretion to prohibit such persons from entering onto its campus and other properties at any time, and for any reason, whether after receiving a report of Title IX Sexual Harassment or otherwise.

4. **Title IX Retaliation**

Neither Northwestern nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX and its implementing regulations or this policy, or because the individual has, in good faith, made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. Intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination, including charges against an individual for code of conduct violations that do not involve sex discrimination or
sexual harassment, but arise out of the same facts or circumstances as a report or complaint of sex
discrimination, or a report or Formal Complaint of Title IX Sexual Harassment, for the purpose of
interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX or this policy, constitutes Title IX Retaliation
under this Policy. A detailed definition of retaliation and examples of retaliatory conduct are provided in
the University’s Policy on Non-Retaliation.

Complaints of Title IX Retaliation may be made by contacting the Title IX Coordinator. The University
will process any report or complaint of Title IX Retaliation in the same manner as a report or complaint of
sex discrimination under the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity. Individuals who are found to
have engaged in Title IX Retaliation as defined by this policy are subject to disciplinary action that may
include, but is not limited to, the sanctions listed in Section I(G). The University retains discretion to
consolidate a Formal Complaint of Title IX Retaliation with a Formal Complaint of Title IX Sexual
Harassment for investigation and/or adjudication purposes.

5. Amnesty for Title IX Sexual Harassment Complainants and Witnesses

Northwestern encourages reporting of Title IX Sexual Harassment and seeks to remove any
barriers to making a report. The University recognizes that an individual who has been
consuming alcohol (including underage consumption) or using drugs at the time of an incident
may be hesitant to make a report because of potential consequences for that conduct. To
courage reporting, an individual who makes a good faith report of Title IX Sexual
Harassment that was directed at them or another person, or participates in an investigation as a
witness, will not be subject to disciplinary action by the University for a conduct or policy
violation that is related to and revealed in the sexual misconduct report or investigation, unless
the University determines that the violation was serious and/or placed the health or safety of
others at risk. Amnesty does not preclude or prevent action by police or other legal authorities.
This Amnesty provision may also apply to student groups making a report of Title IX Sexual
Harassment.

6. Free Expression and Academic Freedom

Northwestern is firmly committed to free expression and academic freedom. The University is
equally committed to creating and maintaining a safe, healthy, and harassment-free
environment for all members of its community, and firmly believes that these two legitimate
interests can coexist.

Discrimination, harassment, and retaliation against members of the Northwestern community
are not protected expression or the proper exercise of academic freedom. The University will
consider academic freedom in the investigation of reports of Title IX Sexual Harassment or
retaliation that involve an individual’s statements or speech.

7. Title IX and VAWA Statement

It is the policy of Northwestern to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
and its implementing regulations (and all other applicable laws regarding unlawful
discrimination and harassment including, but not limited to, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of
1964 and the Illinois Human Rights Act), which prohibits discrimination (including sexual
harassment and sexual violence) based on sex in the University's educational programs and
activities. It is also Northwestern’s policy to comply with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of
Campus Security Policy and Campus Crimes Statistics Act, as amended by the Violence
Against Women Act. Title IX prohibits retaliation for asserting or otherwise participating in
claims of sex discrimination. VAWA imposes additional duties on universities and colleges to
investigate and respond to reports of sexual assault, stalking, and dating or domestic violence,
and to publish policies and procedures related to the way these reports are handled.
Northwestern has designated the Title IX Coordinator, with assistance of the Deputy Title IX Coordinators, to coordinate Northwestern's compliance with Title IX and VAWA and to respond to reports of violations. The University has directed its Clery Program Manager to coordinate Northwestern’s compliance with the Clery reporting related VAWA requirements. A person may also file a complaint with the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights regarding an alleged violation of Title IX by visiting www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html or calling 1-800-421-3481. Employees may also file a charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission regarding an alleged violation of Title VII by calling 1-800-669-4000 or visiting https://www.eeoc.gov/employees/howtofile.cfm. Employees may also file a charge with the Illinois Department of Human Rights (IDHR) regarding an alleged violation of the Illinois Human Rights Act by calling 1-800-662-3942 or 1-866-740-3953 (TTY). In addition, after the IDHR has completed its investigation of the complaint, an appeal process is available through the Illinois Human Rights Commission, which can be contacted by calling 312-814-6269 or 312-814-4760 (TTY).

G. Potential Consequences Following a Finding of a Policy Violation

1. Sanctions

When a final determination is made that an individual has violated this policy, as determined by the Complaint Resolution Process in Section III, the appropriate sanctions are determined based on several factors, including the severity of the conduct and any prior policy violations. Sanctions and corrective actions can include, but are not limited to:

- Verbal warning
- Written warning
- Advisory letter
- Conduct review
- Disciplinary hold on academic and/or financial records
- Performance improvement/management process
- Required counseling or coaching
- Required training or education
- Campus access restrictions
- Referral to the Fitness for Duty process
- No trespass order issued by NUPD (with respect to campus locations)
- No-contact directive (with respect to an individual)
- Loss of privileges
- Loss of title and/or honors
- Loss of oversight, teaching or supervisory responsibility
- Probation
- Demotion
- Loss of pay increase
- Decrease in pay
- Transfer (employment)
- Revocation of offer (employment or admissions)
- Disciplinary suspension
- Suspension with pay
- Suspension without pay
- Expulsion
- Termination of employment
• Revocation of tenure
• Termination of contract (for contractors)

The University may assign other sanctions as appropriate in each particular situation. Sanctions and corrective actions will be imposed in accordance with relevant policies and/or procedures and other requirements set forth in the applicable Staff Handbook, Faculty Handbook, Student Handbook, other policies or handbooks that may be developed over time, or contracts. In addition to imposing sanctions, the University may take steps to remediate the effects of a violation on the impacted parties and others.

2. Remedies

*Remedies* refers to measures provided to a Complainant where a determination of responsibility for Title IX Sexual Harassment has been made against the Respondent. After a final decision is made that an individual has violated this policy as determined by the Complaint Resolution Process in Section III, the University may also offer additional measures, and/or take other action, to eliminate any hostile environment caused by the Title IX Sexual Harassment, prevent the recurrence of any Title IX Sexual Harassment, and remedy the effects of the Title IX Sexual Harassment on the Complainant and the University community. Remedies will be provided to persons who have experienced Title IX Sexual Harassment as reasonably necessary to restore or preserve access to the University’s Education Programs or Activities. Remedies that may be offered or provided to a Complainant may include counseling, extensions of deadlines or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, mutual restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus, other changes to academic, living, dining, transportation, and working situations, honoring an order of protection or no contact order entered by a State civil or criminal court, and other similar measures. The University may provide other remedies as appropriate in each particular situation. However, remedies need not be non-disciplinary or non-punitive and need not avoid burdening the Respondent.

H. Related Information

1. University policies and procedures

   * Policy on Institutional Equity
   * Faculty Handbook
   * Non-Retaliation
   * Policy on Minors at Northwestern
   * Policy on Consensual Romantic or Sexual Relationships between Faculty, Staff and Students
   * Staff Handbook
   * Student Handbook

2. Other information

   * Department of Education Office for Civil Rights complaint forms
   * EthicsPoint
   * Resource Guide on Title IX Sexual Harassment
   * Resource Guide for Respondents in Title IX Sexual Harassment Matters
   * Sexual Misconduct Response & Prevention resource page
   * University Police Annual Security & Fire Safety Report
   * University Police Guarantee for Sexual Assault Victims

I. History

J. This is a new policy. Policy URL: [https://www.northwestern.edu/equity/documents/interim-policy-on-](https://www.northwestern.edu/equity/documents/interim-policy-on-
II. Resources

A. Confidential Support, Advocacy, and Counseling Resources

The following Confidential Resources are available for individuals to discuss incidents and issues related to Title IX Sexual Harassment on a confidential basis. Confidential Resources are not obligated to disclose reports of Title IX Sexual Harassment to the Title IX Coordinator for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).

Confidential Resources can provide information about University and off-campus resources, support services and other options. As noted above, because of the confidential nature of these Resources, disclosing information to or seeking advice from a Confidential Resource does not constitute making a report or complaint to the University and will not result in a response or intervention by the University. A person consulting with a Confidential Resource may later decide to make a report to the University and/or law enforcement.

The Medical Resources in Section II(B) are also Confidential Resources and are not obligated to disclose reports of Title IX Sexual Harassment to the Title IX Coordinator for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).

### On-Campus Confidential Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARE: Center for Awareness, Response &amp; Education*</td>
<td>Evanston Campus: 633 Emerson Street, 3rd Floor (847) 491-2054 <a href="mailto:care@northwestern.edu">care@northwestern.edu</a> <a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/care">www.northwestern.edu/care</a></td>
<td>CARE is a confidential space for students impacted by sexual violence, relationship violence, or stalking, including friends or partners of survivors. Advocates can provide a space to process, ask questions, safety plan, and learn more about the impact of trauma. CARE also hosts a trauma support group and can connect with legal and medical advocacy, free counseling, and support groups on and off campus.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2 For additional information, see Northwestern’s Resource Guide on Title IX Sexual Harassment ([http://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/docs/TitleIXResourceGuide.pdf](http://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/docs/TitleIXResourceGuide.pdf)). Print copies are available by contacting the Office of Equity, at (847) 467-6165.

3 CARE is designated as the University’s confidential advisor under the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CAPS: Counseling and Psychological Services</strong>*</th>
<th><strong>Evanston Campus:</strong></th>
<th>Provides counseling services to students, also provides a counselor on call 24 hours a day.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>633 Emerson Street, 2nd Floor</td>
<td>(847) 491-2151 (24-hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Chicago Campus:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abbott Hall, 5th Floor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>710 N. Lake Shore Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(847) 491-2151 (24-hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/counseling/">www.northwestern.edu/counseling/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religious &amp; Spiritual Life</strong></td>
<td><strong>Evanston Campus:</strong></td>
<td>Provides spiritual counseling and advice for all members of the University community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1870 Sheridan Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(847) 491-7256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(847) 864-7865 (after hours)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:spiritual.life@northwestern.edu">spiritual.life@northwestern.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/religious-life/">www.northwestern.edu/religious-life/</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Some staff and faculty may be Confidential Resources in some aspect of their work for the University (e.g. physicians), but are subject to the University’s reporting obligation for information learned in connection with their work for the University outside of a confidential relationship. For example, physicians are Confidential Resources with respect to information shared with them by patients, but are obligated to report sexual misconduct of which they become aware through work not related to patient care, such as work in labs, classrooms, or student advising.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty Wellness Program</strong></td>
<td>Director Richard A. Carroll, PhD (312) 695-2323 <a href="mailto:rcarroll@nm.org">rcarroll@nm.org</a></td>
<td>Provides free consultations for faculty members to identify appropriate resources for personal and professional concerns. Resources may be offered over the phone, or faculty members can meet with the Faculty Wellness Program director for further discussion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Employee Assistance Program</strong></td>
<td>(855) 547-1851 (24 hours) <a href="https://www.northwestern.edu/hr/benefits/well-being/programs/employee-assistance-program/index.html">https://www.northwestern.edu/hr/benefits/well-being/programs/employee-assistance-program/index.html</a></td>
<td>Provides confidential crisis intervention and short-term counseling for faculty and staff, as well as their household family members at no cost.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Off-Campus Confidential Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hotlines</strong></td>
<td>Chicago Metro Rape Crisis Hotline (YWCA): (888) 293-2080</td>
<td>All hotlines provide 24 hour (7 days/week) crisis counseling and information regarding sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking. Survivors and friends of survivors can call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago Domestic Violence Line: (877) 863-6338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evanston Domestic Violence Line (YWCA): (877) 718-1868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAINN: Rape, Abuse &amp; Incest National Network (800) 656-HOPE <a href="https://hotline.rainn.org/">https://hotline.rainn.org/</a> (online hotline)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Center on Halsted</strong></td>
<td>3656 N. Halsted St, Chicago (7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.) LGTBQ Violence Resource Line: (773) 871-2273 <a href="http://www.centeronhalsted.org/avp">http://www.centeronhalsted.org/avp</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling services; connecting individuals with professional help, law enforcement, agencies, services, and other providers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>in*power</strong></td>
<td>4025 N. Sheridan Rd, Chicago (773) 388-1600 ext 7929 <a href="mailto:in.power@howardbrown.org">in.power@howardbrown.org</a> <a href="http://www.howardbrown.org/inpower/">http://www.howardbrown.org/inpower/</a></td>
<td>Services include: STI testing and treatment, short-term case management, linkage to community resources, holistic health referrals, support groups for young people and adults, legal advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resilience</strong></td>
<td>Main Office: 180 N. Michigan Ave, Suite 600, Chicago (312) 443-9603 <a href="http://www.ourresilience.org">www.ourresilience.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: medical and legal advocacy, counseling services (individual and group). Services are free for survivors or friends/partners of survivors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWCA- Evanston</td>
<td>1215 Church St, Evanston (847) 864-8445  <a href="https://www.ywca-ens.org">https://www.ywca-ens.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling and support for survivors of dating/domestic violence, legal advocacy, and residential services (emergency shelter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Span Center for Legal Services and Advocacy</td>
<td>70 E. Lake Street, Suite 600, Chicago (312) 408-1210 <a href="mailto:life-span@life-span.org">life-span@life-span.org</a> <a href="http://www.life-span.org">www.life-span.org</a></td>
<td>Services include (for survivors of DV, SV, and stalking): legal services, legal advocacy (i.e. assistance with Orders of Protection, etc.), and counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Contextual Change</td>
<td>9239 Gross Point Road #300, Skokie (847) 676-4447 x304 <a href="http://www.centerforcontextualchange.org">www.centerforcontextualchange.org</a></td>
<td>Services for survivors of sexual and domestic/dating violence: individual and group counseling. Services for perpetrators of sexual and domestic/dating violence: individual and group counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apna Ghar</td>
<td>4350 North Broadway, 2nd Floor Chicago, IL 60613 (773) 334-4663 <a href="http://www.apnaghar.org">www.apnaghar.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: 24/7 crisis line, legal advocacy, counseling, emergency shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mujeres Latinas en accion</td>
<td>2124 West 21st Place Chicago, IL 60608 (773) 890-7676 <a href="http://www.mujereslatinasenaccion.org">www.mujereslatinasenaccion.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling, legal advocacy, medical advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenlight Family Services (Formerly Porchlight Counseling Services)</td>
<td>4753 North Broadway, Ste. 632 Chicago, IL 60640 (773) 750-7077 confidential helpline and intake <a href="http://greenlightfamilyservices.org/services/counseling">http://greenlightfamilyservices.org/services/counseling</a></td>
<td>Services include: free counseling for survivors of sexual and/or domestic/dating violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAN-WIN</td>
<td>Offices in Chicago and Park Ridge (773) 583-1392 (Chicago) (847) 299-1392 (Park Ridge) 24-hour Hotline: (773) 583-0880 <a href="http://www.kanwin.org">www.kanwin.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: (multi-lingual) free counseling, legal advocacy (assistance with protective orders/court accompaniment), and immigration protection for Asian-American or Asian immigrant survivors of sexual and/or domestic violence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Network for Victim Recovery of DC | 6856 Eastern Avenue NW  
Washington, DC 20012  
(202) 742-1727  
info@nvrdc.org  
http://nvrdc.org | Services include: free case management and legal services to victims of crime |
| M.U.J.E.R. (Miami)                | 27112 South Dixie Highway  
Naranja, FL 33032  
Helpline/Hotline: (305) 763-2459  
(305) 247-1388  
http://www.mujerfla.org | Services include: 24-hour hotline, information and referral, crisis intervention, advocacy and accompaniment, crisis counseling, medical referrals, and case management. |
| Survivors’ Pathway (Miami)       | 1801 Coral Way, Suite 200  
Miami, Florida 33145  
(786) 275-4364  
http://survivorspathway.org | Services include: counseling and social services |
| San Francisco Women Against Rape | 3543 18th Street #7  
San Francisco, CA 94110  
(415) 861-2024  
(415) 647-7273 (24-hour hotline)  
http://www.sfwar.org/contact.html | Services include: 24-hour crisis hotline, counseling and support groups, legal advocacy, medical accompaniment and advocacy, and case management |
| Trauma Recovery Center (San Francisco) | 2727 Mariposa Street, Suite 100  
San Francisco, CA 94110  
(415) 437-3000  
http://traumarecoverycenter.org/ | Services include: medical services for acute sexual assault and support services to survivors of interpersonal violence. |

B. Seeking Confidential Medical Assistance

Experiencing any form of Title IX Sexual Harassment can be difficult and overwhelming. Individuals often experience a range of emotions, including fear, anxiety, and confusion, and may be unsure of what they want to, or should, do next. Regardless of whether the individual chooses to report the incident to the University and/or to law enforcement, the University strongly encourages individuals who believe they are victims of Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, or Domestic Violence to seek medical attention as soon as possible, even if they feel no injury was sustained. Medical assistance providers can treat visible physical injuries and identify injuries that may not be visible, and, where appropriate, also address concerns regarding sexually transmitted infections and pregnancy, and provide emergency contraception (if requested). In addition, a hospital can test for the presence of alcohol or drugs (e.g., “date rape” drugs) and perform a rape evidence collection procedure (see Section II(D)(2)), which are also strongly recommended to preserve all legal remedies.

As noted above, the Medical Resources in Sections II(B) are also Confidential Resources and are not obligated to disclose reports of Title IX Sexual Harassment to the Title IX Coordinator for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).
1. **Medical Services Available On or Near the Evanston and Chicago Campuses**

**Northwestern University Health Service**

Evidence collection kit cannot be provided; CARE staff can be contacted to provide support services, if desired. (See Section II(A) for more information on CARE.)

- Evanston Campus: 633 Emerson Street, Evanston
  - Phone: (847) 491-8100 (RN call service available 24 hours)
  - Website: [http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-evanston/](http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-evanston/)
  - (for regular hours of operation and 24-hour emergency contact info)

- Chicago Campus: 675 North St. Clair Suite 18-200, Chicago
  - Phone: (312) 695-8134
  - Website: [http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-chicago](http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-chicago)
  - (for regular hours of operation and 24-hour emergency contact info)

**NorthShore University Health System/ Evanston Hospital, Emergency Dept. (24 hours)**

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Evanston Police Victim Services advocate can be present to provide support services, if desired.

- Location: 2650 Ridge Avenue, Evanston
  - Phone: (847) 570-2111 (emergency room)
  - (for more information or to request an appointment online)

**Northwestern Memorial Hospital, Emergency Department (24 hours)**

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Advocate from Resilience will be present to provide support services, if desired.

- Location: 251 E Huron Street, Chicago
  - Phone: (312) 926-5188 (emergency room)
  - Website: [https://www.nm.org/locations/northwestern-memorial-hospital](https://www.nm.org/locations/northwestern-memorial-hospital)
  - (for more information)

**Amita Health St. Francis Hospital, Emergency Services (24 hours)**

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Evanston Police victim services advocate can be present to provide support services, if desired.

- Location: 355 Ridge Avenue, Evanston
  - Phone: (847) 316-4000
  - Website: [https://www.amitahealth.org/our-locations/hospitals/amita-health-saint-francis-hospital-evanston/services](https://www.amitahealth.org/our-locations/hospitals/amita-health-saint-francis-hospital-evanston/services)

Under Illinois law, medical personnel are required to alert police when it reasonably appears that the person requesting treatment has sustained an injury as a victim of a criminal offense, including sexual assault or violence, but individuals have the right to refuse to speak to police.

---

4 All staff in University Health Services (including all staff in the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness, team athletic trainers, and team physicians) are considered confidential resources.
2. **Medical Services Available Near the Miami, Florida Campus**

   **Jackson Memorial Hospital Roxcy Bolton Rape Treatment Center (5.8 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge.*

   Location: 1611 NW 12th Avenue Institute Annex 1st Floor, Miami  
   Phone: (305) 585-7273  
   Website: [http://jacksonhealth.org/services-rape-treatment.asp](http://jacksonhealth.org/services-rape-treatment.asp)

3. **Medical Services Available Near the Washington, D.C. Campus**

   **MedStar Washington Hospital Center (2.9 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge via DC Forensic Nurse Examiners.*

   Location: 110 Irving Street NW, Washington, D.C.  
   Phone: (202) 877-7000  
   Website: [https://www.medstarwashington.org](https://www.medstarwashington.org)

4. **Medical Services Available Near the San Francisco Campus**

   **Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital (7 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge; additional/follow-up services available via their Rape Treatment Center.*

   Location: 1001 Potrero Avenue, San Francisco  
   Phone: (628)206-8000  
   Website: [http://zuckerbergsanfranciscogeneral.org/](http://zuckerbergsanfranciscogeneral.org/)

C. **Preserving Physical Evidence**

Many Title IX Sexual Harassment offenses also are crimes in the state or locality in which the incident occurred. For that reason, individuals who believe they are victims of Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, or Stalking often have legal options that they can pursue. For example, an individual may seek a protective order from a court against the perpetrator(s); pursue a civil action against the perpetrator(s); and/or participate in a law enforcement investigation and criminal prosecution of the perpetrator(s). Regardless of whether an incident of Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, or Stalking is reported to the police or the University, Northwestern strongly encourages individuals who have experienced such conduct to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible, as this will best preserve all legal options for them in the future.

Additionally, such evidence may be helpful in pursuing a complaint with the University. While the University does not conduct forensic tests for parties involved in a complaint of Title IX Sexual Harassment, results of such tests that have been conducted by law enforcement agencies and medical assistance providers may be submitted as evidence that may be considered in a University investigation or proceeding, provided they are available at the time of the investigation or proceeding.

Below are suggestions for preserving evidence related to an incident of Sexual Assault, Dating Violence, Domestic Violence, or Stalking. It is important to keep in mind that each suggestion may not apply in every incident:

1. **General physical evidence preservation suggestions:**
• In order to best preserve their legal options in the future, individuals should consider not altering, disposing of, or destroying any physical evidence of the incident.

• If there is suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, an individual should inform a medical assistance provider and/or law enforcement as soon as possible so they can attempt to collect possible evidence (e.g., from the drink, through urine or blood sample).

• Individuals can preserve evidence of electronic communications by saving them and/or by taking screen shots of text messages, instant messages, social networking pages, or other electronic communications, and by keeping pictures, logs, or copies of documents that relate to the incident and/or perpetrator.

• Even if individuals choose not to make a complaint with the University, they may consider speaking with University Police or other law enforcement to preserve evidence. Please note that, as University employees, University Police would have to inform the Title IX Coordinator of any reports of Title IX Sexual Harassment of which they are made aware.

2. Physical evidence preservation suggestions specific to Sexual Assault:

• Because some evidence, particularly evidence that may be located on the body, dissipates quickly (within 48-96 hours), individuals who have been sexually assaulted and wish to preserve evidence should go to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical examination and/or evidence collection. Under Illinois law, any cost for an emergency medical or forensic examination for a victim of sexual violence that is not covered by private insurance or Illinois Public Aid will be covered by the Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services, and should not be billed to the patient.

• An individual who has been sexually assaulted and wishes to preserve evidence should, if possible, not shower, bathe, douche, smoke, brush teeth, eat, drink, use the bathroom, or change clothes or bedding before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention.

• If the individual who has been sexually assaulted decides to change clothes or bedding and wishes to preserve evidence, they should not wash the clothes worn or bedding used during the assault, and should bring them to a hospital, medical facility, or the police in a non-plastic (e.g., paper) bag.

• In Illinois, individuals who have been sexually assaulted may allow the collection of evidence even if they choose not to make a report to law enforcement. After the evidence is collected, Illinois law requires hospital staff to store it for two weeks. A sexual assault evidence collection kit may not be released by an Illinois hospital without written consent from the survivor.

D. Educational Training, Awareness, and Prevention Programs

The University offers a variety of training, awareness, and prevention programs to help prevent Title IX Sexual Harassment within the Northwestern community. The University strives to ensure that such programming is developed to be culturally relevant; trauma informed; inclusive of diverse communities and identities; sustainable; responsive to community needs; informed by research or assessed for value, effectiveness, and outcome; and considerate of environmental risk and protective factors as they occur on the individual, relationship, institutional, community, and societal levels.

Additionally, the University will ensure that University officials acting under this policy, including but not limited to the Title IX Coordinator, investigators, decision makers, University provided advisors, and appeal reviewers receive training in compliance with 34 C.F.R. §106.45(b)(1)(iii), the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act, and any other applicable state or federal law.
For information on educational training, awareness, and prevention programs offered each year, see: https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/education/index.html.

III. Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Resolution Process

A. Introduction

The procedures below outline the process the University follows when it receives a report alleging a violation of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment committed by a member of the Northwestern community. For the purposes of this Policy, “by a member of the Northwestern community” means current students (as defined by the Student Handbook), current faculty (as defined by the Faculty Handbook), current staff members, and current third-party affiliates who have a formal (including contractual) relationship with the University.

The procedures below do not apply to reports alleging violations of this policy committed by visitors to campus or by former students, faculty, staff members, or third-party affiliates. The procedures below also do not apply to reports alleging violations of this policy committed by visitors to campus or by former students, faculty, staff members, or third-party affiliates. The procedures below do not apply to Sexual Harassment that occurs outside the geographic boundaries of the United States. As indicated above, misconduct occurring outside of the jurisdiction of this policy may be addressed by other University policies, which may include but are not necessarily limited to the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity.

The Office of Equity (“the Office”) is responsible for handling reports alleging violations of this policy. University groups, including student groups, and departments are expected to report to the Office of Equity any concerns of Title IX Sexual Harassment of which they become aware, and are not to take independent action to seek to resolve any such concerns or reports. All reports will be handled in a prompt, fair, and impartial manner in accordance with Title IX, the Violence Against Women Act, the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act, and other relevant laws and regulations, applicable University policies, and this process.

The process described below is Northwestern’s internal University process to determine whether Northwestern’s policy was violated and is not a court system. As such, Northwestern’s process does not use the same rules of procedure and evidence as those used by courts or law enforcement. A person who has experienced Title IX Sexual Harassment or any potential crime has the right to simultaneously file and pursue both a criminal complaint with law enforcement and a complaint with the University if they choose, and to be assisted by the University in notifying law enforcement authorities if they choose, or to decline to notify such authorities. Parties may also have options to file civil actions in court.

B. Response to Reports

As explained in Section I(F)(1)(a) above, upon receipt of a report, an Office of Equity staff member will contact the person who may have been impacted by the concern. The outreach from the Office of Equity staff member will generally include information about: medical and confidential counseling and support resources; options for filing a Formal Complaint and/or reporting the incident to law enforcement; how to request a protective order or no-contact directive; how to request Supportive Measures from the University with or without filing a Formal Complaint; how to preserve evidence; and where to access more information. The outreach will also include an invitation to meet with or provide additional information to an Office of Equity staff member. [Note: The Process for response to Formal Complaints is detailed below in Section F.]

The Office may, in its discretion, reopen a case in the future as appropriate and if additional information becomes available. The closure of a case at the preliminary assessment stage does not prevent the Office from making non-punitive, educational outreach to those involved.
C. Offer of Supportive Measures

The University will offer and make available Supportive Measures to the Complainant regardless of whether the Complainant elects to file a Formal Complaint.

In the event a Formal Complaint is filed, contemporaneously with the Respondent being notified, the Office of Equity will notify the Respondent of the availability of Supportive Measures for the Respondent. The University will offer and make available Supportive Measures to the Respondent in the same manner in which it offers and makes them available to the Complainant. The University will also offer and make available Supportive Measures to the Respondent prior to the Respondent being notified of a Formal Complaint, if the Respondent requests such measures.

The University will maintain the confidentiality of Supportive Measures provided to either a Complainant or Respondent, to the extent that maintaining such confidentiality does not impair the University’s ability to provide the Supportive Measures in question.

D. Formal Complaint

A Complainant may file a Formal Complaint with the Office of Equity requesting that the University investigate and adjudicate a report of Title IX Sexual Harassment in accordance with the provisions of this section. At the time the Complainant submits a Formal Complaint, the Complainant must be participating in, or attempting to participate in, one or more of the University’s Education Programs or Activities.

A Complainant may file a Formal Complaint with the Office of Equity in person, by regular mail, or by email using the contact information specified in Section I(F) above, or by using the Formal Complaint form available at http://bit.ly/NUFormalTitleIXComplaint. No person may submit a Formal Complaint on the Complainant’s behalf.

In cases where an individual reporting Title IX Sexual Harassment requests anonymity or does not wish to file a Formal Complaint, the University will attempt to honor that request but, in some cases, the Title IX Coordinator may determine that the University needs to proceed with an investigation and will thereby sign a Formal Complaint.

The Office will consider the following factors in reaching a determination on whether to have the Title IX Coordinator sign a Formal Complaint:

- The totality of the known circumstances;
- The nature and scope of the alleged conduct, including whether the reported behavior involves the use of a weapon;
- The respective ages and roles of the Complainant and Respondent;
- The risk posed to any individual or to the campus community by not proceeding, including the risk of additional violence;
- Whether there have been other reports of other prohibited conduct or other misconduct by the Respondent;
- Whether the report reveals a pattern of misconduct (e.g., via illicit use of drugs or alcohol) at a given location or by a particular group;
- The Complainant’s interest in the University’s not pursuing an investigation or disciplinary action and the impact of such actions on the Complainant;
- Whether the University possesses other means to obtain relevant evidence;
- Fairness considerations for both the Complainant and the Respondent;
• The University’s obligation to provide a safe and non-discriminatory environment; and
• Any other available and relevant information.

Where the Title IX Coordinator signs a Formal Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator is not a Complainant or otherwise a party for purposes of the investigation and adjudication processes. In such cases, the University will not compel an individual to participate, but will proceed with the available information. In all cases where a Formal Complaint is filed, the Complainant will be treated as a party, irrespective of the party’s level of participation.

E. Consolidation of Formal Complaints

The University may consolidate the investigation of Formal Complaints as to allegations of Title IX Sexual Harassment against more than one Respondent, or by more than one Complainant against one or more Respondents, or by one party against the other party, where the allegations of Title IX Sexual Harassment arise out of the same facts or circumstances. Where the investigation and adjudication process involve more than one Complainant or more than one Respondent, references in this policy to the singular “party,” “Complainant,” or “Respondent” include the plural, as applicable. A Formal Complaint of Title IX Retaliation may be consolidated with a Formal Complaint of Title IX Sexual Harassment.

Additionally, the University may consolidate the investigation of a Formal Complaint as to allegations of Title IX Sexual Harassment and allegations of conduct covered by other University policies if arising out of the same or similar circumstances, and/or the allegations are substantially related.

F. Initial Inquiry and Dismissal Prior to Commencement of Investigation

In a case where the Complainant files a Formal Complaint, the Office of Equity will conduct an initial inquiry. An initial inquiry is an assessment by the Office of Equity as to whether the allegations, if substantiated, would rise to the level of a violation of University Policy; a determination of the specific policy implicated; and an assessment of appropriate University response.

Following an initial inquiry, possible next steps include:

• **Dismiss the Formal Complaint:** If the conduct alleged in the Formal Complaint would not constitute a violation of this policy even if proved, if it did not occur in Northwestern’s Education Program or Activities, or did not occur against a person in the United States, the Office of Equity must dismiss the Formal Complaint with regard to that conduct under this policy.

  Such a dismissal does not preclude action under other University policies.

  In the event the Office of Equity determines the Formal Complaint must be dismissed pursuant to this Section, the Office of Equity will provide written notice of dismissal, including the reasons for the dismissal, to the parties and advise them of their right to appeal pursuant to the appeal procedures detailed below. The Office of Equity may refer the subject matter of the Formal Complaint to other University offices, as appropriate. A dismissal pursuant to this Section is presumptively a final determination for purposes of this policy, unless otherwise specified in writing by the Title IX Coordinator in the written notice of dismissal. The dismissal of a case does not prevent the office from making non-punitive, educational outreach to those involved.

• **Open an investigation:** If the conduct alleged in the Formal Complaint passes initial inquiry or the Title IX Coordinator has signed a Formal Complaint, the office will proceed with a formal investigation and hearing under these procedures.
**G. Investigation**

The University invites parties to participate fully in all aspects of the investigation and hearing processes outlined below.

1. **Notification**

   Within seven (7) calendar days of completing an initial inquiry resulting in the opening of an investigation, the Office of Equity will provide written notice to the parties who are known that includes:
   
   - Notice of Northwestern’s complaint resolution process.
   - Sufficient details of the allegations known at the time so that the parties may prepare a response before an initial interview with the investigator(s), including:
     - the identities of the parties involved in the incident, if known;
     - the conduct alleged to constitute Title IX Sexual Harassment under this policy; and
     - the date and location of the incident(s), if known.

   The notice will include statements that the Respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged conduct; the Complainant is presumed to have brought forward the complaint in good faith; and a determination regarding responsibility is made at the conclusion of the complaint resolution process.

   The written notice will inform the parties of their right to inspect and review evidence as specified in Section III(G)(5) below, and that they may have an advisor of their choice, who may be, but is not required to be, an attorney.

   The written notice will inform the parties of the University’s prohibitions on retaliation and knowingly making false statements or knowingly submitting false information during the complaint resolution process.

   If, in the course of an investigation, the University decides to investigate additional allegations about the Complainant or Respondent that arise that were not included in the initial notice, the Office of Equity will provide notice of the additional allegations to the parties whose identities are known pursuant to the requirements above.

2. **Dismissal of Formal Complaint During Investigation or Adjudication**

   The University may dismiss a Formal Complaint or any allegations therein at any point during the investigation or hearing process if:

   - The Complainant requests to withdraw the Formal Complaint or any discrete allegations therein (in which case those discrete allegations may be dismissed) by contacting the Title IX Coordinator in writing. The Title IX Coordinator or designee will determine whether to dismiss the Formal Complaint or allegations or conclude the investigation and hearing without the Complainant’s continued participation.

   - The Respondent is no longer enrolled or employed by the University, as the case may be; or

   - Specific circumstances prevent the University from gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination as to the Formal Complaint, or any discrete allegations therein (in which case those discrete allegations may be dismissed).

   In the event the Title IX Coordinator determines that a Formal Complaint should be dismissed pursuant to this Section, the Title IX Coordinator will provide written notice of dismissal, including the reasons for the dismissal, to the parties and advise them of their right to appeal as specified in Section III(I). The Title IX Coordinator may refer the subject matter of the Formal Complaint to other University offices, as appropriate. A dismissal pursuant to this Section is presumptively a final determination as it pertains to
this policy, unless otherwise specified in writing by the Title IX Coordinator in the written notice of dismissal.

3. Investigation Process

The Office of Equity investigates Formal Complaints. Depending upon the circumstances, the Office of Equity may assign one or more investigators from the Office of Equity. In some cases, an investigator from another University office may conduct the investigation under the direction of the Office of Equity, or an outside investigator may be retained. All investigators are trained on Title IX and the University’s policies and procedures. Depending on the circumstances and in its discretion, the University may consolidate or sever for investigation and/or resolution allegations involving this and other University policies involving the same Respondent and/or Complainant. Any alleged violations of this policy will be investigated and resolved pursuant to the process articulated by this policy.

During the investigation, the investigator(s) will identify, elicit, and gather evidence related to the alleged misconduct, including inculpatory and exculpatory evidence. The burden of gathering evidence sufficient to reach a determination in the adjudication of whether or not a policy determination has occurred lies with the University and not with the parties. However, it is important for all individuals involved in an investigation to identify relevant evidence it would like the University to consider.

During the investigation, the Complainant will have the opportunity to describe their allegations and present supporting evidence to the investigator(s). The Respondent will have the opportunity to hear the allegations, respond to them, and present supporting evidence to the investigator(s).

Investigation meetings are not audio or video recorded by the University, and may not be recorded by any participant. Parties and witnesses may take notes during investigation meetings. The Complainant and the Respondent will have an equal opportunity to present names of potential witnesses and to propose questions the investigator(s) might ask the other party or witnesses. Complainants and Respondents may identify potential factual and/or expert witnesses but may not present character witnesses. The investigator(s) will take the witness lists provided by the Complainant and Respondent into consideration when identifying the witnesses they will interview and what questions they might ask each witness, but these decisions are solely within the investigator’s discretion. The investigator(s) retains discretion to limit the number of witness interviews the investigator(s) conducts if the investigator(s) finds that testimony would be unreasonably cumulative, if the witnesses are offered solely as character references and do not have information relevant to the allegations at issue, or if the witnesses are offered to render testimony that is categorically inadmissible, such as testimony concerning sexual history of the Complainant. The investigator(s) may also choose to interview other witnesses not identified by the parties. The investigator(s) will not restrict the ability of the parties to gather and present relevant evidence on their own.

Generally, the investigator(s) will meet with each party and each witness separately and may hold multiple meetings with a party to obtain all necessary information. The parties may submit additional materials or information to the investigator(s) at any time before the conclusion of the investigation. In all cases, both the Complainant and Respondent will have equal opportunities to share information and have their information considered. The Complainant, Respondent, and witnesses should be advised that for their statements to be considered, they must participate in the live-hearing.

Information about treatment records and other privileged information appears in Section III(K) below.

Parties and witnesses whose participation is invited or expected at any interview or other meeting as part of the investigation will receive written notice of the date, time, location, participants, and purpose of all such investigative interviews or other meetings, with sufficient time for the party to prepare to participate.

4. Investigation Timeline

27
Though the University strives to resolve all cases in a prompt and timely manner, the timeline and length of each investigation may vary based on the totality of the circumstances of the case, including breaks in the academic calendar, availability of the parties and witnesses (including due to a leave of absence), the scope of the investigation, the need for supportive measures, and unforeseen or exigent circumstances. Although the length of each investigation will vary, the University strives to complete the investigation portion of the resolution process within ninety (90) calendar days of sending the written notice of Formal Complaint. The timeline for the hearing portion of the resolution process is explained below.

The parties will be periodically updated on the status of the investigation. In cases where there is a simultaneous law enforcement investigation, the University may need to temporarily delay its investigation while law enforcement gathers evidence. However, the University investigation will generally proceed with its investigation and resolution of a Formal Complaint during any law enforcement investigation.

5. **Opportunity to Inspect and Review Evidence**

At the conclusion of the evidence-gathering phase of the investigation but prior to the completion of the investigation report, the investigator(s) will provide both parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review any evidence obtained as part of the investigation that is directly related to the allegations raised in the Formal Complaint. This includes evidence upon which Northwestern may choose not to rely in reaching a determination regarding responsibility and inculpatory or exculpatory evidence, whether obtained from a party or other source. The investigator(s) will send this evidence, in either electronic or hard copy form, to each party and each party’s advisor, if any. The parties may each submit to the investigator(s) a written response including comments, feedback, or any other information they deem relevant, comprising up to twenty (20) pages, within ten (10) calendar days after the evidence is made available for their review. The Title IX Coordinator or designee may, in their discretion, waive or extend the page or time limit for the written response. The investigator(s) will consider the written responses prior to completing the investigation report.

The parties and their advisors are permitted to review the evidence solely for the purposes of this grievance process and may not photograph or disseminate the evidence.

6. **Investigative Report**

After the period for the parties to provide any written response to the evidence has expired, the investigator(s) will create a written investigative report that fairly summarizes the relevant evidence collected (both inculpatory and exculpatory). The Office of Equity will provide a copy of the investigative report to each party and each party’s advisor, if any, in either electronic or hard copy form.

H. **Hearings**

1. **Purpose**

The purpose of the hearing is for the University’s decision maker to resolve any outstanding issues of contested facts, assess the credibility of parties and witnesses, and using a preponderance of the evidence standard, determine whether it is more likely than not that a policy violation or violations occurred.

2. **Appointment of Decision Maker**

Upon completion of the investigation, the Title IX Coordinator will promptly appoint a trained decision maker, who cannot be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or investigators,
who will oversee the hearing process and render a determination of responsibility for the allegations in the Formal Complaint, at the conclusion of the hearing process. The Title IX Coordinator will see that the decision maker is provided a copy of the investigative report and a copy of all evidence transmitted to the parties by the investigator(s).

3. Hearing Notice and Response to the Investigation Report

After the decision maker is appointed by the Title IX Coordinator, the Office of Equity will promptly transmit written notice to the parties notifying the parties of the decision maker’s appointment; setting a deadline for the parties to submit any written response to the investigation report; setting a date for the pre-hearing conference; setting a date and time for the hearing; and providing a copy of the University’s Hearing Procedures. Neither the pre-hearing conference, nor the hearing itself, may be held any earlier than ten (10) calendar days from the date of transmittal of the written notice specified in this Section.

A party’s written response to the investigative report must include:

- To the extent the party disagrees with the investigative report, any argument or commentary regarding such disagreement;
- Any argument that evidence should be categorically excluded from consideration at the hearing based on privilege, relevancy, the prohibition on the use of sexual history specified in Section III(L), or for any other reason;
- A list of any witnesses that the party contends should be requested to attend the hearing pursuant to an attendance notice issued by the hearing officer;
- A list of any witnesses that the party intends to bring to the hearing without an attendance notice issued by the hearing officer;
- Any objection that the party has to the University’s Hearing Procedures;
- Any request that the parties be separated physically during the pre-hearing conference and/or hearing;
- Any other accommodations that the party seeks with respect to the pre-hearing conference and/or hearing;
- The name and contact information of the advisor who will accompany the party at the pre-hearing conference and hearing;
- If the party does not have an advisor who will accompany the party at the hearing, a request that the University provide an advisor for purposes of conducting questioning as specified in Section III(J).

A party’s written response to the investigation report may also include:

- Argument regarding whether any of the allegations in the Formal Complaint are supported by a preponderance of the evidence; and
- Argument regarding whether any of the allegations in the Formal Complaint constitute
Title IX Sexual Harassment.

4. **Pre-Hearing Conference**

Prior to the hearing, the decision maker will conduct a pre-hearing conference with the parties and their advisors. The pre-hearing conference will be conducted live, with simultaneous and contemporaneous participation by the parties and their advisors. By default, the pre-hearing conference will be conducted with the decision maker, the parties, the advisors, and other necessary University personnel together in the same physical location. However, upon request of either party, the parties will be separated into different rooms with technology enabling the parties to participate simultaneously and contemporaneously by video and audio.

In the decision maker’s discretion, the pre-hearing conference may be conducted virtually, by use of video and audio technology, where all participants participate simultaneously and contemporaneously by use of such technology.

During the pre-hearing conference, the decision maker will discuss the hearing procedures with the parties; address matters raised in the parties’ written responses to the investigation report, as the hearing officer deems appropriate; discuss whether any stipulations may be made to expedite the hearing; discuss the witnesses the parties have requested be served with notices of attendance and/or witnesses the parties plan to bring to the hearing without a notice of attendance; and resolve any other matters that the decision maker determines, in the decision maker’s discretion, should be resolved before the hearing.

5. **Issuance of Notices of Attendance**

After the pre-hearing conference, the decision maker will transmit notices of attendance to any University employee or student whose attendance is requested at the hearing as a witness, at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the hearing. The notice will advise the subject of the specified date and time of the hearing and advise the subject to contact the decision maker immediately if there is a material and unavoidable conflict.

The subject of an attendance notice should notify any manager, faculty member, coach, or other supervisor, as necessary, if attendance at the hearing will conflict with job duties, classes, or other obligations. All such managers, faculty members, coaches, and other supervisors are required to excuse the subject of the obligation, or provide some other accommodation, so that the subject may attend the hearing as specified in the notice.

The University will not issue a notice of attendance to any witness who is not an employee or a student.

6. **Participation**

Parties and witnesses will be asked to attend the hearing where they may be questioned by the decision maker and cross-examined by a party’s advisor. If a party or witness does not submit to cross-examination at the live hearing, the decision maker must not rely on any statement of that party or witness in reaching a determination regarding responsibility; provided, however, that the decision maker cannot draw an inference about the determination regarding responsibility based solely on a party’s or witness’s absence from the live hearing or refusal to answer cross-examination or other questions.

7. **Format**
The decision maker will facilitate the hearing process. The hearing will be conducted live, with simultaneous and contemporaneous participation by the parties and their advisors. At Northwestern’s discretion, the live hearing may be conducted in-person, with the decision maker, the parties, the advisors, witnesses, and other necessary University personnel together in the same physical location, or any or all parties, witnesses, and other participants may appear at the hearing virtually, with technology enabling them to participate simultaneously and contemporaneously. At the request of either party, the live hearing will occur with the parties located in separate rooms with technology enabling the decision maker and parties to simultaneously see and hear the party or the witness answering questions. The parties will not be compelled to be present or testify in the same physical location as the other party.

An audio or audiovisual recording or transcript will be made of the live hearing, and the recording or transcript will be made available to the parties for inspection and review.

The hearing will proceed as follows:

a. The decision maker will begin by asking questions of each witness.

b. After the decision maker’s questioning of a witness, the advisors may then cross-examine the witness, asking all relevant questions and follow-up questions, including those challenging credibility. The advisors will have the opportunity to conduct this questioning directly, orally, and in real time.

c. The decision maker will then ask questions of the Complainant.

d. The Respondent’s advisor may then cross-examine the Complainant, asking all relevant questions and follow-up questions, including those challenging credibility.

e. The decision maker will then question the Respondent.

f. The Complainant’s advisor may then cross-examine the Respondent, asking all relevant questions and follow-up questions, including those challenging credibility.

g. At their discretion, the decision maker may ask additional follow up questions of each party after cross examination concludes.

If a party does not have an advisor present at the hearing, the University will provide an advisor of the University’s choice to ask questions prepared by the party on the party’s behalf. The parties will not be permitted to question the other party directly.

Except as otherwise permitted by the decision maker, the hearing will be closed to all persons except the parties, their advisors, the investigator(s), the decision maker, the Title IX Coordinator or designee, and other necessary University personnel. With the exception of the investigator(s) and the parties, witnesses will only be present during their testimony.

During the hearing, the parties and their advisors will have access to the investigation report and evidence that was transmitted to them pursuant to Section III(G)(5) and III(G)(6).

While a party has the right to attend and participate in the hearing with an advisor, a party and/or advisor who materially and repeatedly violates the rules of the hearing in such a way as to be materially disruptive, may be barred from further participation and/or have their participation limited, as the case may be, in the discretion of the decision maker.

Subject to the minimum requirements specified in this Section, the decision maker will have sole discretion to determine the manner and particulars of any given hearing, including with respect to the length of the hearing, the order of the hearing, and questions of admissibility.

The hearing is not a formal judicial proceeding and strict rules of evidence do not apply. The
hearing officer will have discretion to modify the Hearing Procedures, when good cause exists to do so, and provided the minimal requirements specified in this Section are met.

8. **Relevancy of Questions**

Only relevant cross-examination and other questions may be asked of a party or witness. The decision maker will determine the relevancy of all questions asked during the hearing. Before a Complainant, Respondent, or witness answers a cross-examination or other question, the decision maker must first determine whether the question is relevant and explain any decision to exclude a question as not relevant. Parties and advisors may not challenge these determinations during the hearing. The decision maker must permit each party’s advisor to ask the other party and any witnesses all relevant questions and follow-up questions, including those challenging credibility. Questions that are duplicative or repetitive of those already asked may be deemed not relevant and thus excluded.

9. **Deliberation and Determination Regarding Responsibility**

After the hearing is complete, the decision maker will objectively evaluate all relevant evidence collected during the investigation, including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence, together with testimony and non-testimony evidence received at the hearing, and ensure that any credibility determinations made are not based on a person’s status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness. The decision maker will take care to exclude from consideration any evidence that was ruled inadmissible at the pre-hearing conference, during the hearing, or by operation of Sections III(K) or III(L). The decision maker will resolve disputed facts using a preponderance of the evidence (i.e., “more likely than not”) standard and reach a determination regarding whether the facts that are supported by a preponderance of the evidence constitute one or more violations of the policy as alleged in the Formal Complaint.

10. **Sanctions and Remedies**

In the event the decision maker determines that the Respondent is responsible for violating this policy, the decision maker will, prior to issuing a written decision, consult with the appropriate University personnel with disciplinary authority over the Respondent and such personnel will determine any sanctions to be imposed:

- For student Respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the decision maker will consult with a UHAS Sanctioning Panel comprised of three faculty or staff members.
- For staff Respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the decision maker will consult the HR Business Partner and the Respondent’s manager or unit leader.
- For faculty Respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the decision maker will consult with a faculty sanctioning panel.

The decision maker will also, prior to issuing a written decision, consult with the Title IX Coordinator who will determine whether and to what extent ongoing Supportive Measures or other remedies will be provided to the Complainant. All consultation should occur within seven (7) calendar days of the hearing.

11. **Written Decision**

After reaching a determination and consulting with the appropriate University personnel and Title IX Coordinator, the decision maker will issue a written determination regarding responsibility applying the preponderance of the evidence standard within seven (7) calendar days of a decision. The written determination will be provided to the parties simultaneously and will include:
• identification of the allegations potentially constituting Title IX Sexual Harassment and, if applicable, other University policy violations;
• a description of the procedural steps taken from the receipt of the Formal Complaint through the determination, including any notifications to the parties, interviews with parties and witnesses, site visits, methods used to gather other evidence, and hearings held;
• findings of fact supporting the determination;
• conclusions regarding the application of Northwestern’s policy to the facts;
• a statement of, and rationale for, the result as to each allegation, including a determination regarding responsibility for each separate potential incident;
• any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the Respondent;
• whether remedies designed to restore or preserve equal access to the recipient’s Education Program or Activity will be provided to the Complainant; and
• the procedures and permissible bases for the Complainant and Respondent to appeal.

The determination regarding responsibility becomes final either on the date that the appeal reviewer provides the parties with the written determination of the result of the appeal, if an appeal is filed, or if an appeal is not filed, the date on which an appeal would no longer be considered timely.

The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for effective implementation of any remedies.

I. Appeals.

Either party may appeal the dismissal of a Formal Complaint or any allegations therein or the determination regarding responsibility. The only bases for appeal are as follows:

• Procedural irregularity that affected the outcome of the matter;
• New evidence that was not reasonably available at the time the determination regarding responsibility or dismissal was made, that could affect the outcome of the matter;
• The Title IX Coordinator, investigator(s), or decision-maker(s) had a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or the individual Complainant or Respondent that affected the outcome of the matter; or
• The sanction is disproportionate with the violation.

A party must file an appeal within ten (10) calendar days of the date the dismissal or hearing determination is issued. The appeal must be submitted in writing to the appropriate appeal reviewer identified below.

The appeal is not a rehearing of the case; it is a written statement specifically stating the grounds for the appeal and any supporting information. If either party submits an appeal, the other party will be notified in writing that the appeal has been filed, provided with a copy of the appeal, and given ten (10) calendar days to submit a written response. A written response is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The relevant appeal reviewer may, in their discretion, adjust the time limit for the appeal and/or response.

In the event sanctions were imposed, the sanctions will be stayed pending resolution of an appeal.

Appeals will be handled by the following reviewers, who may delegate the review of an appeal to a designee, and will delegate review in any case in which they cannot serve as an impartial reviewer.
An appeal of a finding in a complaint against a student should be addressed to:

Assistant Dean/Director of Community Standards
Scott Hall
601 University Place
Evanston, IL 60208
lucas.christain@northwestern.edu

An appeal of a finding in a complaint against a faculty member should be addressed to:

Associate Provost for Faculty
Rebecca Crown Center
633 Clark Street
Evanston, IL 60208
(847) 491-8543
assoc-prov-faculty@northwestern.edu

An appeal of a complaint against a staff member\(^5\) or third-party affiliate should be addressed to:

Vice President for Human Resources
720 University Place
Evanston, IL 60208
(847) 491-7505
oeappeals@northwestern.edu

The appeal is solely conducted via written statements. Neither the Respondent nor the Complainant will be allowed to request an in-person meeting with the appeal reviewer. In an extraordinary circumstance, the appeal reviewer may request an in-person meeting with the Complainant and Respondent. Should the appeal reviewer request a meeting with one party, a meeting will also be requested with the other party.

In the event the appeal includes the appeal of a sanction, the appeal reviewer will, prior to issuing a written decision, consult with the appropriate University personnel with disciplinary authority over the Respondent and such officials will evaluate any sanctions to be imposed:

- For student Respondents, in the event of an appeal of a sanction, the appeal reviewer will consult with a UHAS Appeals Panel comprised of three faculty or staff members.
- For staff Respondents, in the event of an appeal of a sanction, the appeal reviewer will consult with the HR Business Partner and the Respondent’s manager or unit leader.
- For faculty Respondents, in the event of an appeal of a sanction, the appeal reviewer will consult with the Executive Committee of the Faculty Appeals Panel who will review the basis of the appeal. The Executive Committee may review all documentation from the investigation and sanctioning process and any appeal statements received from the parties, and it may pose questions of the Office of Equity and the Sanctioning Panel if needed. The Committee may, at its discretion, call individual meetings with the faculty member and complainant or any other individual with firsthand information. The Executive Committee will make their recommendation to the Provost as to whether one or more of the grounds of the appeal has been met. The Provost will then make a decision whether to uphold the Sanctioning Panel’s decision and what sanctions to impose. The Provost’s decision is final.

The written decision on an appeal will be issued simultaneously to the parties as expeditiously as possible, usually within seven (7) calendar days of making a decision, though this may vary

\(^5\) The Staff Handbook provides an additional process for staff members appealing a sanction of termination.
based on the scope of the appeal or unforeseen circumstances. The reviewer may review the full case, beyond the aspects of the case outlined in the request for appeal. If the reviewer does not find that any of the three grounds for appeal are present in the case, the outcome will be upheld. If the reviewer finds that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, they may amend the outcome, may issue a new outcome, or may refer the matter back to the decision maker for further consideration. No further review beyond the appeal is permitted.

J. Advisor of Choice

From the point a Formal Complaint is made, and until an investigation, adjudication, and appeal are complete, the Complainant and Respondent will have the right to be accompanied by an advisor of their choice to all meetings, interviews, and hearings that are part of the investigation, adjudication, and appeal process. The advisor may be, but is not required to be, an attorney.

Except for the questioning of witnesses during the hearing specified in Section III(H)(7), the advisor will play a passive role and is not permitted to communicate on behalf of a party, insist that communication flow through the advisor, or communicate with the University about the matter. In the event a party’s advisor of choice engages in material violation of the parameters specified in this Section, the University may preclude the advisor from further participation, in which case the party may select a new advisor of their choice.

While a party has the right to attend and participate in the hearing with an advisor, an advisor who materially and repeatedly violates the rules of the hearing in such a way as to be materially disruptive, may be barred from further participation and/or have their participation limited, as the case may be, in the discretion of the decision maker.

In the event a party is not able to secure an advisor to attend the live hearing specified in Section III(H), the University will provide the party an advisor, without fee or charge, who will conduct questioning on behalf of the party at the hearing. The University will have sole discretion to select the advisor it provides. The advisor the University provides may be, but is not required to be, an attorney.

The University is not required to provide a party with an advisor in any circumstance except where the party does not have an advisor present at the hearing specified in Section III(H) and requests that the University provide an advisor.

K. Treatment Records and Other Privileged Information

During the investigation and adjudication processes, the investigator(s) and adjudicator, as the case may be, are not permitted to access, consider, disclose, permit questioning concerning, or otherwise use:

- A party’s records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in the professional or paraprofessional’s capacity, or assisting in that capacity, and which are made and maintained in connection with the provision of treatment to the party; or

- Information or records protected from disclosure by any other legally-recognized privilege, such as the attorney client privilege;

unless the University has obtained the party’s voluntary, written consent to do so for the purposes of the investigation and adjudication process.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the investigator(s) and/or adjudicator, as the case may be, may consider
any such records or information otherwise covered by this Section if the party holding the privilege affirmatively discloses the records or information to support their allegation or defense, as the case may be.

L. Sexual History

During the investigation and adjudication processes, questioning regarding a Complainant’s sexual predisposition or prior sexual behavior are not relevant, unless such questions and evidence about the Complainant’s prior sexual behavior are offered to prove that someone other than the Respondent committed the conduct alleged, or if the questions and evidence concern specific incidents of the Complainant’s prior sexual behavior with respect to the Respondent and are offered to prove consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Complainant who affirmatively uses information otherwise considered irrelevant by this Section for the purpose of supporting the Complainant’s allegations, may be deemed to have waived the protections of this Section.

M. Neutrality

From the time a report or Formal Complaint is made, a Respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged misconduct until a determination regarding responsibility is made final; the Complainant is presumed to have brought forward the complaint in good faith, and a conclusion will not be made until the resolution process concludes.

N. Bad Faith Complaints and False Information

It is a violation of this policy for any person to submit a report or Formal Complaint that the person knows, at the time the report or Formal Complaint is submitted, to be false. It is also a violation of this policy for any person to knowingly make a materially false statement during the course of an investigation, adjudication, or appeal under this policy. Violations of this Section are not subject to the investigation and adjudication processes in this policy; instead, they will be addressed under the appropriate University policies.

O. Deadlines, Notices, and Method of Transmittal

All deadlines and other time periods specified in this policy are subject to modification by the University where, in the University’s sole discretion, good cause exists. Good cause may include, but is not limited to, the unavailability of parties or witnesses; the complexities of a given case; extended holidays or closures; sickness of the investigator(s), adjudicator, or the parties; unforeseen weather events; and the like.

Any party who wishes to seek an extension of any deadline or other time period may do so by filing a request with the investigator(s), decision maker, administrative officer, appeal reviewer, or Title IX Coordinator, as the case may be, depending on the phase of the process. Such request must state the extension sought and explain what good cause exists for the requested extension. The University officer resolving the request for extension may, but is not required to, give the other party an opportunity to object. Whether to grant such a requested extension will be in the sole discretion of the University.

The parties will be provided written notice of the modification of any deadline or time period specified in this policy, along with the reasons for the modification.

Unless otherwise specified in this policy, the default method of transmission for all notices, reports, responses, and other forms of communication specified in this policy will be email using University email addresses.
A party is deemed to have received notice upon transmittal of an email to their University email address. In the event notice is provided by mail, a party will be deemed to have received notice three (3) calendar days after the notice in question is postmarked.

Any notice inviting or requiring a party or witness to attend a meeting, interview, or hearing will be provided with sufficient time for the party to prepare for the meeting, interview, or hearing as the case may be, and will include relevant details such as the date, time, location, purpose, and participants. Unless a specific number of days is specified elsewhere in this policy, the sufficient time to be provided will be determined in the sole discretion of the University, considering all the facts and circumstances, including, but not limited to, the nature of the meeting, interview, or hearing; the nature and complexity of the allegations at issue; the schedules of relevant University officials; approaching holidays or closures; and the number and length of extensions already granted.

P. Privacy and Sharing of Information

The University considers reports and investigations to be private matters for the parties involved. All participants in an investigation will be informed that privacy helps enhance the integrity of the investigation, protect the privacy interests of the parties and protect the participants from statements that might be interpreted to be retaliatory or defamatory. Witnesses and advisors will be asked to keep any information learned in an investigation meeting confidential, to the extent consistent with applicable law. While the University will maintain confidentiality specified in this Section, the University will not limit the ability of the parties to discuss the allegations at issue in a particular case. Parties are advised, however, that the manner in which they communicate about, or discuss a particular case, may constitute Title IX Sexual Harassment or Retaliation in certain circumstances and be subject to discipline pursuant to the processes specified in this policy.

The University will keep confidential the identity of any individual who has made a report or Formal Complaint of Title IX Sexual Harassment or Retaliation including any Complainant, the identity of any individual who has been reported to be a perpetrator of Title IX Sexual Harassment or Retaliation including any Respondent, and the identity of any witness, to the extent possible. The University will also maintain the confidentiality of its various records generated in response to reports and Formal Complaints, including, but not limited to, information concerning Supportive Measures, notices, investigation materials, adjudication records, and appeal records, to the extent possible. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the University may reveal the identity of any person or the contents of any record if permitted by FERPA, if necessary to carry out the University’s obligations under Title IX and its implementing regulations including providing Supportive Measures, conducting any investigation, adjudication, or appeal under this policy or any subsequent judicial proceeding, or as otherwise required by law. Further, notwithstanding the University’s general obligation to maintain confidentiality as specified herein, the parties to a report or Formal Complaint will be given access to investigation and adjudication materials in the circumstances specified in this policy.

Note that certain types of Title IX Sexual Harassment are considered crimes for which the University must disclose crime statistics in its Annual Security Report that is provided to the campus community and available to the public. These disclosures will be made without including personally identifying information.

Q. Conflicts of Interest, Bias, and Procedural Complaints

Neither the Title IX Coordinator nor any investigator, decision maker, or appeal reviewer will make findings or determinations in a case in which they have a material conflict of interest or material bias. Any party who believes one or more of these University officials has a potential material conflict of interest or material bias must raise the concern to the Title IX Coordinator within two (2) calendar days of discovering the perceived conflict so that the University may evaluate the concern and find a substitute, if appropriate. The parties will be notified of the identities of the decision maker and appeal reviewer for their proceeding before those individual(s) initiate contact with either party. The Title IX Coordinator or designee will determine whether a conflict of interest exists. The failure of a party to
timely raise a concern of a conflict of interest or bias may result in a waiver of the issue for purposes of any appeal specified in Section III(I) or otherwise.

R. Standard of Evidence

The University uses the preponderance of the evidence standard. This means that the hearing process determines whether it is more likely than not that a violation of the policy occurred.
Attachment C:

Northwestern’s Resource Guides
You have options. Northwestern can help.

Resource Guide on Title IX Sexual Harassment 2020–21

Northwestern
Northwestern University does not discriminate or permit discrimination by any member of its community against any individual on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, parental status, marital status, age, disability, citizenship status, veteran status, genetic information, reproductive health decision making, or any other classification protected by law in matters of admissions, employment, housing, or services or in the educational programs or activities it operates. Harassment, whether verbal, physical, or visual, that is based on any of these characteristics is a form of discrimination. Further prohibited by law is discrimination against any employee and/or job applicant who chooses to inquire about, discuss, or disclose their own compensation or the compensation of another employee or applicant.

Northwestern University complies with federal and state laws that prohibit discrimination based on the protected categories listed above, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972. Title IX requires educational institutions, such as Northwestern, to prohibit discrimination based on sex (including sexual harassment) in the University’s educational programs and activities, including in matters of employment and admissions. In addition, Northwestern provides reasonable accommodations to qualified applicants, students, and employees with disabilities and to individuals who are pregnant.

Any alleged violations of this policy or questions with respect to nondiscrimination or reasonable accommodations should be directed to Northwestern's Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Suite 4-500, Evanston, Illinois 60208, 847-467-6165, equity@northwestern.edu.

Questions specific to sex discrimination (including sexual misconduct and sexual harassment) should be directed to Northwestern’s Title IX Coordinator in the Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Suite 4-500, Evanston, Illinois 60208, 847-467-6165, TitleIXCoordinator@northwestern.edu.

A person may also file a complaint with the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights regarding an alleged violation of Title IX by visiting www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html or calling 800-421-3481. Inquiries about the application of Title IX to Northwestern may be referred to Northwestern’s Title IX Coordinator, the United States Department of Education’s Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, or both.

© 2020 Northwestern University. All rights reserved. Produced by Global Marketing and Communications.
Northwestern University is committed to fostering an environment in which all members of our campus community are free from sexual misconduct of any form.

**Title IX sexual harassment may include**

**Quid pro quo sexual harassment:** an employee conditioning the provision of an aid, benefit, or service of the University on an individual’s participation in unwelcome sexual conduct

**Hostile environment sexual harassment:** unwelcome conduct on the basis of sex determined by a reasonable person to be so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it effectively denies a person equal access to Northwestern’s education programs or activities

**Title IX sexual assault:** rape, fondling, incest, or statutory rape

**Title IX dating violence:** violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim

**Title IX domestic violence:** violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim or by a person with whom the victim shares a child

**Title IX stalking:** engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for their safety or the safety of others or suffer emotional distress (e.g., threats, following, monitoring, communication)

The full definitions of these terms can be found in the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment. Sexual misconduct falling outside of the purview of Title IX is addressed under the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity.

**Consent**

Consent is present when clearly understandable words or actions manifest a **knowing, active, voluntary, and present and ongoing** agreement to engage in a specific sexual or intimate contact.

Consent is not present when an individual does not have the capacity to give consent due to age, alcohol, drugs, sleep, or other physical condition or disability.

**Title IX**

Title IX is a federal civil rights law that prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally funded educational programs and activities. Pursuant to US Department of Education regulations, the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment applies to conduct occurring in the University’s Education Programs or Activities that is committed by a student, faculty member, staff member, or third party affiliate and that occurs in the United States on or after August 14, 2020. Conduct outside of the purview of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment may be addressed under the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity.

For more information, see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
If you believe that you have experienced Title IX sexual harassment, you have options.

Your options

- Speak with a confidential resource about your options, on or off campus. See page 11 for a list of Northwestern confidential resources.
- Seek medical attention to treat any injuries, test for sexually transmitted infections, obtain emergency contraception (if needed), and/or perform a rape evidence collection procedure. A medical forensic exam can be performed up to seven days after an incident but is most effective if performed sooner. See page 13 for contact information.
- Contact the police to file a report. See page 13 for contact information.
- Contact the Title IX Coordinator or a Deputy Title IX Coordinator to report the incident to Northwestern. See page 12 for contact information.
- Preserve any physical evidence you have in case you decide to report the incident at a later date.

Preserving evidence

Northwestern encourages individuals who have experienced Title IX sexual harassment to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible as this will preserve more options for them in the future. Some suggestions include the following:

- Preserve evidence of electronic communications, such as text messages, pictures, and/or social networking pages, by saving them and/or taking screen shots.
- If there is suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, inform a medical assistance provider and/or police as soon as possible so they can collect evidence (e.g., from the drink, through urine or blood sample).
- Because evidence that may be located on the body can dissipate quickly, consider going to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical exam. If possible, do not shower, brush teeth, use the bathroom, or eat before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention. Do not wash clothes or bedding.
Northwestern can help you

- Connect with on-campus and off-campus resources—including medical, counseling, immigration, student financial aid, and legal resources.
- File a police report or a complaint with the University or both.
- Request measures such as no-contact directives from the University, protective orders from a court, or housing, academic, working, or transportation accommodations.

Supportive measures

Supportive measures are are nondisciplinary, nonpunitive individualized services offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, and without fee or charge to the complainant or the respondent before or after the filing of a formal complaint or where no formal complaint has been filed. Supportive measures may include:

- academic assistance
- housing or workspace relocation
- dining arrangements
- time off from class or work
- student financial aid arrangements
- transportation arrangements
- no-contact directives
- safety planning

Contact the Title IX Coordinator or a Deputy Title IX Coordinator to request supportive measures (see page 12). Such measures will be kept confidential to the extent possible.
About reporting

You may choose whether to report Title IX sexual harassment to Northwestern, file a formal complaint with Northwestern, and/or report to law enforcement.

Title IX sexual harassment investigations can occur at the same time as police investigations.

Northwestern can help you file a police report.

Reporting to police does not obligate you to testify in court.

To encourage reporting, an individual who makes a good-faith report of Title IX sexual harassment that was directed at them or another person will not be subject to disciplinary action by the University for a conduct or policy violation that is related to and revealed in the sexual misconduct report or investigation, unless the University determines that the violation was serious and/or placed the health or safety of others at risk.

There is no time limit for reporting an incident. Reports should be made as soon as possible, as the passing of time makes a review of the evidence more difficult and the memories of involved parties may become less reliable.

Reporting options

You may report an incident to Northwestern and request supportive measures by contacting a Title IX Coordinator. See page 12 for contact information.

You may also report Title IX sexual harassment electronically:

Sexual Misconduct Reporting Form
bit.ly/NUReportSexualMisconduct

You may also file an anonymous report:

EthicsPoint
866-294-3545
www.northwestern.edu/ethics

While anonymous reports are accepted and will be reviewed, Northwestern’s ability to address alleged sexual misconduct reported by anonymous sources is significantly limited. You may report an incident to law enforcement and request a police investigation. See page 13 for Northwestern, Evanston, and Chicago police contact information.

Filing a formal complaint

A formal complaint is a document filed by a complainant or signed by the Title IX coordinator alleging Title IX sexual harassment against a respondent and requesting that Northwestern investigate the allegation of Title IX sexual harassment. In order for Northwestern to proceed to an investigation, at the time of filing a formal complaint, a complainant must be participating in or attempting to participate in Northwestern's
education programs or activities. A complainant may file a formal complaint with the Office of Equity by using the complaint form available at bit.ly/NUFormalTitleIXComplaint or by contacting the Title IX coordinator in person, by regular mail, or by email using the contact information listed on page 12.

**Privacy**

Northwestern handles Title IX sexual harassment reports discreetly, with information shared only with those who need to know in order to investigate and resolve the matter. All participants in an investigation will be informed that privacy helps enhance the integrity of the investigation, protect the privacy interests of the parties, and protect the participants from statements that might be interpreted to be retaliatory or defamatory. The University will not restrict the ability of either party to discuss the allegations under investigation. Witnesses and advisors will be asked to keep any information learned in an investigation meeting confidential, to the extent consistent with applicable law.

**When a person does not want Northwestern to investigate or wants to remain anonymous**

In cases where an individual reporting Title IX sexual harassment requests anonymity or does not wish to proceed with an investigation, the University will attempt to honor that request, but, in some cases, the Office of Equity may determine that the University needs to proceed with an investigation based on concern for the safety or well-being of the broader University community. A list of factors that the Office of Equity will consider in making this determination is available in the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment. Northwestern reserves the right to take appropriate action in such circumstances, including in cases when the individual reporting the misconduct chooses not to proceed; however, the University will not compel an individual to participate.

If you are unsure about whether you want to make a report or file a formal complaint, a confidential resource can help you explore your options and provide additional resources, support, and information. See page 11 for a list of confidential resources.

**Reporting obligation**

All University employees (including student employees) and graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity, unless they are a resource not obligated to report as identified in the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment. Employees are encouraged to fulfill their reporting obligations by completing the Sexual Misconduct Reporting Form available at bit.ly/NUReportSexualMisconduct.
Title IX sexual harassment complaint investigation and resolution

Northwestern typically investigates complaints by meeting with the complainant, respondent, and witnesses and reviewing relevant evidence. Investigations are usually conducted by staff from the Office of Equity, who are trained in handling Title IX sexual harassment matters. Following the investigation, a decision maker will hold a hearing to determine whether a policy violation occurred. The University uses the preponderance of the evidence standard, which means that if the evidence shows that it is more likely than not that Title IX sexual harassment occurred, the respondent will be found responsible.

See pages 8–9 for a flowchart of the Title IX sexual harassment complaint resolution process.

Violations of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment may result in sanctions and corrective actions. These actions may include required training or counseling, warning, probation, suspension, expulsion, demotion, termination, or revocation of tenure.

Services or other measures to help remedy the effects of sexual misconduct and prevent recurrence may also be provided.

The irrelevant prior sexual history of the parties will not be considered as evidence.

Advisor/legal counsel

An advisor is a person who is present to provide support to a complainant or respondent throughout the complaint resolution process. Complainants and respondents may be accompanied by one advisor throughout the process. The advisor may be, but is not required to be, an attorney. Except for conducting questioning during the hearing, the advisor will play a passive role and is not permitted to communicate on behalf of a party, insist that communication flow through the advisor, or communicate with the University about the matter. In the event a party’s advisor of choice engages in material violation of these parameters, the University may preclude the advisor from further participation, in which case the party may select a new advisor of their choice.

While a party has the right to attend and participate in the hearing with an advisor, an advisor who materially and repeatedly violates the rules of the hearing in such a way as to be materially disruptive may be barred from further participation and/or have their participation limited, as the case may be, at the discretion of the decision maker.

In the event a party is not able to secure an advisor to attend the live hearing, the University will provide the party an advisor, without fee or charge, who will conduct questioning on behalf of the party at the hearing.
Complaint Resolution Process

Timeline

Though the University strives to resolve all cases in a prompt and timely manner, the timeline varies based on the circumstances of the case. Additionally, the timeline for a case may be affected by breaks in the academic calendar, availability of the parties and witnesses (including due to leave of absence), scope of the investigation, need for interim actions, and unforeseen or exigent circumstances. The parties will be periodically updated on the status of their case. In cases where there is a simultaneous law enforcement investigation, the University may need to temporarily delay its investigation while law enforcement gathers evidence. However, the University will generally proceed with its investigation and resolution of a complaint during any law enforcement investigation. Information on the specific timeframes for the complaint resolution process can be found in Section III of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment.

Truthfulness

All participants have the responsibility to be completely truthful with the information they share at all stages of the process.

Retaliation

Neither Northwestern nor any other person may intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any individual for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX and its implementing regulations or the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment or because the individual has, in good faith, made a report or complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this policy. Intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination, including charges against an individual for code of conduct violations that do not involve sex discrimination or sexual harassment but arise out of the same facts or circumstances as a report or complaint of sex discrimination, or a report or formal complaint of Title IX sexual harassment, for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX or the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment, constitutes Title IX retaliation. A detailed definition of retaliation and examples of retaliatory conduct are provided in the University's Policy on Non-Retaliation.

Complaints of Title IX retaliation may be made by contacting the Title IX Coordinator. The University will process any report or complaint of Title IX retaliation in the same manner as a report or complaint of sex discrimination under the University’s Policy on Institutional Equity.

For more information, see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
## Overview of the Title IX sexual harassment complaint resolution process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A formal complaint is filed by the complainant or signed by the Title IX Coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Title IX Coordinator or designee contacts the complainant to provide information about resources and options and extend an invitation to meet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Office of Equity conducts an initial inquiry to determine whether the allegations, if substantiated, would rise to the level of a violation of University Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the alleged conduct passes initial inquiry, the office will proceed with a formal investigation and hearing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the alleged conduct would not constitute a violation of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment, did not occur in the University's education programs or activities, or did not occur in the US, the complaint must be dismissed. A written notice of dismissal will be issued to both parties.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Office of Equity provides to the parties a written notice of investigation, with information about the complaint resolution process and details of the allegations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The investigators interview the complainant, respondent, and relevant witnesses. The investigators identify and gather evidence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At the conclusion of evidence gathering, the investigators give the parties an equal opportunity to inspect and review evidence obtained. Each party can submit up to 20 pages of feedback within 10 days after the evidence is made available for review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After the parties have provided their written response, the investigators will create a written investigative report summarizing the relevant evidence collected and will provide this report to each party and advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Title IX Coordinator appoints a decision maker to conduct the hearing. The parties are notified of the decision maker’s appointment. The parties are given a deadline to submit responses to the investigative report, a date for a prehearing conference, and a date for the hearing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The decision maker holds a prehearing conference with the parties to discuss the hearing procedures. Following the prehearing conference, notices of attendance are sent to any witnesses who are University employees or students, advising them of the date and time of the hearing.

The hearing is conducted live, with simultaneous participation by the parties and their advisors. During the hearing, each party and witness is questioned by the decision maker and subject to cross-examination by the parties’ advisors. If a party or witness does not submit to cross-examination at the live hearing, the decision maker must not rely on any statement of that party or witness in reaching a determination regarding responsibility.

After the hearing is complete, the decision maker will evaluate all evidence and reach a determination as to whether there has been a policy violation. If the decision maker determines that the respondent is responsible, the decision maker will consult with the appropriate University personnel, who will determine any sanctions to be imposed.

For student respondents: In the event a policy violation is found, the decision maker will consult with a UHAS sanctioning panel comprising three faculty or staff members.

For staff respondents: In the event a policy violation is found, the decision maker will consult the HR business partner and the respondent’s manager or unit leader.

For faculty respondents: In the event a policy violation is found, the decision maker will consult with a faculty sanctioning panel.

The decision maker issues a written determination regarding responsibility. In matters where a respondent has been found responsible, the determination will include any sanctions imposed on the respondent and any remedies provided to the complainant. This written decision will include information on the appeal procedure.

Any party may appeal a finding or sanction. Information on how to appeal is included in the written determination provided to the parties and can be found in Section III(I) of the Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment.

This flowchart is intended to provide a general overview. A full explanation of the Title IX sexual harassment complaint resolution process can be found in the policy available on the sexual misconduct website.
How to help someone who tells you about an incident of sexual misconduct

Individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct often respond in a variety of ways, including anger, sadness, confusion, or withdrawal.

**Listen:** Give the survivor your complete attention. Try not to interrupt or discuss your personal history.

**Support:** Survivors are often met with skepticism or disbelief. Offering nonjudgmental support and acknowledging the feelings of the survivor can help create a safe space for them to process the next steps.

**Refer:** You do not have to have all of the answers, and it is not your responsibility to fix the problem or determine what occurred. An important part of being helpful to a survivor is providing them with information about options and resources. Please refer survivors to the confidential resources and other options in this brochure.

If required under the Reporting Obligation section on page 5, be sure to report to the Office of Equity through the online form at bit.ly/NUReportSexualMisconduct.

**Do**

Tell the survivor: This was not your fault. You have options.

Give the survivor options:
- to sit or stand
- to share or be silent
- to call CARE or other resources or to have you facilitate the connection

Say that the survivor is not alone.

Tell the survivor that resources are available to help.

Take care of yourself. Get support if you need it.

**Don’t**

Say that you know what the survivor is going through.

Ask questions that suggest blame, such as “Why were you drinking?” or “Why didn’t you get help sooner?”

Question whether the survivor is telling the truth.

Touch the survivor in any way without permission.

Panic. Take a deep breath and focus on the survivor.
Confidential resources

Confidential resources are privileged to keep communications confidential, except in very limited situations (e.g., minors, imminent danger).

**Center for Awareness, Response, and Education (CARE)**
(provides support, advocacy, and education to students)
847-491-2054
www.northwestern.edu/care

**Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)**
(provides counseling services to students)
847-491-2151 (24 hours)
www.northwestern.edu/counseling

**Office of Religious and Spiritual Life**
(provides spiritual counseling and advice to members of the University community)
847-491-7256
www.northwestern.edu/religious-life

**Employee Assistance Program**
(provides crisis intervention and short-term counseling to faculty and staff as well as their household family members)
855-547-1851
www.northwestern.edu/hr/work-life/employee-assistance-program.html

**Faculty Wellness Program**
(provides free consultations for faculty members to identify appropriate resources for personal and professional concerns)
312-695-2323
www.northwestern.edu/provost/faculty-resources/work-life/faculty-wellness.html

For confidential resources located off campus, please see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/get-help/confidential-support.html.
Title IX Coordinator and Deputy Title IX Coordinators
(to report concerns to Northwestern)

Colleen Johnston, Title IX Coordinator
847-491-3881
colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu

Amanda DaSilva, Deputy Title IX Coordinator
(for complaints involving students)
847-467-6571
amanda.dasilva@northwestern.edu

Karen Tamburro, Deputy Title IX Coordinator
(for complaints involving faculty and staff)
847-491-6697
karen.tamburro@northwestern.edu

For more information, see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
Emergency resources

Northwestern University Police Department
(has officers who are specially trained
to work with victims of sexual violence)
847-491-3456 (Evanston)
312-503-3456 (Chicago)
www.northwestern.edu/up

Evanston Police
911 or 847-866-5000
www.cityofevanston.org/police

Chicago Police
911 or 312-744-4000
home.chicagopolice.org

Medical resources

Northwestern University Health Service
847-491-8100 (Evanston)
312-695-8134 (Chicago)

Northwestern Memorial Hospital
(Chicago)
312-926-5188

NorthShore University HealthSystem/
Evanston Hospital
847-570-2111

Presence Saint Francis Hospital
(Evanston)
847-316-4000

24-hour services

Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)
(provides counseling services to Northwestern students)
847-491-2151 (24 hours)
www.northwestern.edu/counseling

Evanston Domestic Violence Line (YWCA)
877-718-1868

Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network (RAINN)
800-656-HOPE

Chicago Metro Rape Crisis Hotline (YWCA)
888-293-2080

Chicago Domestic Violence Line
877-863-6338

For more information, see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
Office of Equity
Northwestern University
Fostering a culture of access, belonging, and accountability.
You have options. Northwestern can help.

Resource Guide on Non–Title IX Sexual Misconduct 2020–21

Northwestern
Northwestern University does not discriminate or permit discrimination by any member of its community against any individual on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, parental status, marital status, age, disability, citizenship status, veteran status, genetic information, reproductive health decision making, or any other classification protected by law in matters of admissions, employment, housing, or services or in the educational programs or activities it operates. Harassment, whether verbal, physical, or visual, that is based on any of these characteristics is a form of discrimination. Further prohibited by law is discrimination against any employee and/or job applicant who chooses to inquire about, discuss, or disclose their own compensation or the compensation of another employee or applicant.

Northwestern University complies with federal and state laws that prohibit discrimination based on the protected categories listed above, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972. Title IX requires educational institutions, such as Northwestern, to prohibit discrimination based on sex (including sexual harassment) in the University's educational programs and activities, including in matters of employment and admissions. In addition, Northwestern provides reasonable accommodations to qualified applicants, students, and employees with disabilities and to individuals who are pregnant.

Any alleged violations of this policy or questions with respect to nondiscrimination or reasonable accommodations should be directed to Northwestern's Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Suite 4-500, Evanston, Illinois 60208, 847-467-6165, equity@northwestern.edu.

Questions specific to sex discrimination (including sexual misconduct and sexual harassment) should be directed to Northwestern's Title IX Coordinator in the Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Suite 4-500, Evanston, Illinois 60208, 847-467-6165, TitleIXCoordinator@northwestern.edu.

A person may also file a complaint with the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights regarding an alleged violation of Title IX by visiting www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html or calling 800-421-3481. Inquiries about the application of Title IX to Northwestern may be referred to Northwestern’s Title IX Coordinator, the United States Department of Education’s Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, or both.

© 2020 Northwestern University. All rights reserved. Produced by Global Marketing and Communications.
Northwestern University is committed to fostering an environment in which all members of our campus community are free from sexual misconduct of any form.

**Sexual misconduct may include**

**Sexual assault:** sexual penetration without consent, sexual contact without consent, statutory rape, or incest

**Sexual exploitation:** taking sexual advantage of another person or violating the sexual privacy of another without consent (e.g., voyeurism, indecent exposure, recording intimate activity)

**Sexual harassment:** unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature that creates a hostile environment or is a condition of employment, academic standing, or participation in a University program or activity

**Dating/domestic violence:** any violence between two people who are or have been in a romantic or intimate relationship

**Stalking:** knowingly engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that one knows or should know would cause a reasonable person to fear for their safety or suffer emotional distress (e.g., threats, following, monitoring, communication)

The full definitions of these terms can be found in the Policy on Institutional Equity.

**Consent**

Consent is present when clearly understandable words or actions manifest a knowing, active, voluntary, and present and ongoing agreement to engage in a specific sexual or intimate contact.

Consent is not present when an individual does not have the capacity to give consent due to age, alcohol, drugs, sleep, or other physical condition or disability.

**Title IX**

Title IX is a federal civil rights law that prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally funded educational programs and activities. Pursuant to the US Department of Education's 2020 regulations implementing Title IX, the University has adopted an Interim Policy on Title IX Sexual Harassment. Specific conduct covered by the Title IX regulations on sexual harassment is addressed through the interim policy. A resource guide explaining that process is available on our website.
If you believe that you have experienced sexual misconduct, you have options.

Your options

- Speak with a confidential resource about your options, on or off campus. See page 11 for a list of Northwestern confidential resources.

- Seek medical attention to treat any injuries, test for sexually transmitted infections, obtain emergency contraception (if needed), and/or perform a rape evidence collection procedure. A medical forensic exam can be performed up to seven days after an incident but is most effective if performed sooner. See page 13 for contact information.

- Contact the police to file a report. See page 13 for contact information.

- Contact the Office of Equity to report the incident to Northwestern. See page 12 for contact information.

- Preserve any physical evidence you have in case you decide to report the incident at a later date.

Preserving evidence

Northwestern encourages individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible as this will preserve more options for them in the future. Some suggestions include the following:

- Preserve evidence of electronic communications, such as text messages, pictures, and/or social networking pages, by saving them and/or taking screen shots.

- If there is suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, inform a medical assistance provider and/or police as soon as possible so they can collect evidence (e.g., from the drink, through urine or blood sample).

- Because evidence that may be located on the body can dissipate quickly, consider going to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical exam. If possible, do not shower, brush teeth, use the bathroom, or eat before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention. Do not wash clothes or bedding.
Northwestern can help you

- Connect with on-campus and off-campus resources—including medical, counseling, immigration, student financial aid, and legal resources.
- File a police report or a complaint with the University or both.
- Request measures such as no-contact directives from the University, protective orders from a court, or housing, academic, working, or transportation accommodations.

Supportive measures

Supportive measures are individualized services offered to parties involved in incidents of sexual misconduct. Supportive measures may include

- academic assistance
- housing or workspace relocation
- dining arrangements
- time off from class or work
- student financial aid arrangements
- transportation arrangements
- no-contact directives
- safety planning

Contact the Office of Equity to request supportive measures (see page 12). Such measures will be kept confidential to the extent possible.

For community members abroad

Northwestern can work with you to help create a safe environment and prioritize healing. Students, faculty, and staff participating in University-sponsored international activities who experience sexual misconduct abroad can receive information about support and services from the Office of Global Safety and Security and from Director of Global Safety and Security Julie Friend (see page 12). For additional information, see www.northwestern.edu/global-safety-security/emergencies-abroad/sexual-misconduct.

Referrals for medical care may be obtained through Northwestern’s international medical assistance provider, GeoBlue (610-254-8771); at the nearest United States embassy or consulate (www.usembassy.gov); or by calling American Citizens Services (202-501-4444).

For more information, see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
About reporting

You may choose whether to report sexual misconduct to Northwestern, law enforcement, both, or neither.

University sexual misconduct investigations can occur at the same time as police investigations.

Northwestern can help you file a police report.

Reporting to police does not obligate you to testify in court.

To encourage reporting, an individual who makes a good-faith report of sexual misconduct that was directed at them or another person will **not** be subject to disciplinary action by the University for a conduct or policy violation that is related to and revealed in the sexual misconduct report or investigation, unless the University determines that the violation was serious and/or placed the health or safety of others at risk.

There is no time limit for reporting an incident. Reports should be made as soon as possible, as the passing of time makes a review of the evidence more difficult and the memories of involved parties may become less reliable.

Reporting options

You may report an incident to Northwestern and request supportive measures and/or a University investigation by contacting the Office of Equity. See page 12 for contact information.

You may also report sexual misconduct electronically:

Sexual Misconduct Reporting Form
bit.ly/NUReportSexualMisconduct

You may also file an anonymous report:

EthicsPoint
866-294-3545
www.northwestern.edu/ethics

While anonymous reports are accepted and will be reviewed, Northwestern’s ability to address alleged sexual misconduct reported by anonymous sources is significantly limited.

You may report an incident to law enforcement and request a police investigation. See page 13 for Northwestern, Evanston, and Chicago police contact information.
Reporting obligation

All University employees (including student employees) and graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity, unless they are a resource not obligated to report as identified in the Policy on Institutional Equity. Employees are encouraged to fulfill their reporting obligations by completing the Sexual Misconduct Reporting Form available at bit.ly/NUReportSexualMisconduct.

Privacy

Northwestern handles sexual misconduct reports discreetly, with information shared only with those who need to know in order to investigate and resolve the matter.

All participants in an investigation will be informed that privacy helps enhance the integrity of the investigation, protect the privacy interests of the parties, and protect the participants from statements that might be interpreted to be retaliatory or defamatory. For these reasons, the complainant and respondent will be asked at the beginning of the investigation to keep the information related to the investigation and resolution private, to the extent consistent with applicable law. Witnesses and advisors will be asked to keep any information learned in an investigation meeting confidential, to the extent consistent with applicable law.

When a person does not want Northwestern to investigate or wants to remain anonymous

In cases where an individual reporting sexual misconduct requests anonymity or does not wish to proceed with an investigation, the University will attempt to honor that request, but, in some cases, the Office of Equity may determine that the University needs to proceed with an investigation based on concern for the safety or well-being of the broader University community. A list of factors that the Office of Equity will consider in making this determination is available in the Policy on Institutional Equity. Northwestern reserves the right to take appropriate action in such circumstances, including in cases when the individual reporting the misconduct chooses not to proceed; however, the University will not compel an individual to participate.

If you are unsure about whether you want to make a report or proceed with an investigation, a confidential resource can help you explore your options and provide additional resources, support, and information. See page 11 for a list of confidential resources.
Complaint investigation and resolution

Northwestern typically investigates complaints by meeting with the complainant, respondent, and witnesses and reviewing relevant evidence. The University uses the preponderance of the evidence standard, which means that if the evidence shows that it is more likely than not that sexual misconduct occurred, the respondent will be found responsible.

Investigations are usually conducted by staff from the Office of Equity, who are trained in handling sexual misconduct matters. See pages 8–9 for a flowchart of the sexual misconduct complaint resolution process.

Violations of the Policy on Institutional Equity may result in sanctions and corrective actions. These actions may include required training or counseling, warning, probation, suspension, expulsion, demotion, termination, or revocation of tenure.

Services or other measures to help remedy the effects of sexual misconduct and prevent recurrence may also be provided.

The irrelevant prior sexual history of the parties will not be considered as evidence in the investigation.

Advisor/legal counsel

An advisor is a person who is present to provide support to a complainant or respondent throughout an investigation and any sanctioning process. Complainants and respondents may be accompanied by one advisor throughout the investigation and any sanctioning process, provided that the involvement of the advisor does not result in an undue delay of the process. It is the responsibility of each party to coordinate scheduling with their advisor for any meetings. An advisor may not speak, write, or otherwise communicate with an investigator, conduct administrator, Sanctioning Panel member, or appeal reviewer on behalf of the complainant or respondent. Advisors may not engage in behavior or advocacy that harasses, abuses, or intimidates either party, a witness, or individuals involved in resolving the complaint. Advisors who do not abide by these guidelines may be excluded from the process.

In any matter involving a complaint of non–Title IX sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, the advisor may be any person of the party’s choosing, including an attorney. However, an advisor may not also serve as a witness in the same matter. Further, the advisor is still limited to the supportive and nonparticipatory role described above. A representative from the University’s Office of General Counsel may attend any proceeding where an attorney serving as an advisor is present. In matters not involving a complaint of sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, advisors cannot be a witness or party in the matter or a related matter, a family member of the complainant or respondent, or an attorney. A union representative may serve as an advisor, where applicable.
Investigations

**Timeline**

Though the University strives to resolve all cases in a prompt and timely manner, the timeline varies based on the circumstances of the case. Additionally, the timeline for a case may be affected by breaks in the academic calendar, availability of the parties and witnesses (including due to leave of absence), scope of the investigation, need for interim actions, and unforeseen or exigent circumstances. The parties will be periodically updated on the status of their case. In cases where there is a simultaneous law enforcement investigation, the University may need to temporarily delay its investigation while law enforcement gathers evidence. However, the University will generally proceed with its investigation and resolution of a complaint during any law enforcement investigation.

Although the length of each investigation will vary, the University strives to complete each investigation within 90 days of sending the written notice of investigation.

**Truthfulness**

All participants have the responsibility to be completely truthful with the information they share at all stages of the process.

**Retaliation**

Northwestern strictly prohibits retaliation against any member of its community for reporting an incident of sexual misconduct or for participating, in any manner, in an investigation or hearing related to a report of sexual misconduct. The University considers such actions to be protected activities in which all members of the Northwestern community may freely engage.

Members of the community are prohibited from engaging in actions, directly or through others, which are aimed to deter a reasonable party or a witness from reporting sexual misconduct or participating in an investigation or hearing or done in retribution for such activities. A detailed definition of retaliation and examples of retaliatory conduct are provided in the University’s Policy on Non-Retaliation.

The Northwestern community is strongly encouraged to report any potential incident of retaliation under this policy to the Office of Equity, who shall assess the matter and take appropriate actions to address such conduct.

For more information, see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
Overview of the non–Title IX sexual misconduct complaint resolution process*

The Office of Equity receives a report of sexual misconduct.

An Office of Equity staff member contacts the person who may have experienced sexual misconduct to provide information about resources and options and extend an invitation to meet.

The person decides whether or not to meet with the staff member.

The person chooses to meet. The staff member goes over resources and options. The person may request supportive measures and may elect to proceed with an investigation.

The person chooses not to meet or requests not to proceed with an investigation. The University typically can honor that request.

The complainant chooses to proceed with an investigation. One or more investigators from the Office of Equity meet with the complainant to gather information about the concern. The complainant can suggest witnesses and provide evidence.

An Office of Equity staff member contacts the person who is alleged to have committed sexual misconduct (respondent) to notify them of the complaint, the resolution process, and the resources available to them.

One or more investigators meet with the respondent to get information. The respondent can suggest witnesses and provide evidence.

* This is the process for matters falling under the Policy on Institutional Equity. For Title IX sexual harassment matters, please see the Resource Guide for Title IX Sexual Harassment.
Investigations

One or more investigators collect information from the complainant, respondent, and relevant witnesses and review all evidence collected.

The complainant and respondent each have the opportunity to review a preliminary investigative report and provide additional information. In the event new, relevant information is provided, the complainant and respondent have the opportunity to review a second preliminary investigative report and provide feedback on the new information.

The investigators complete the investigation and send the complainant and respondent a final investigative report containing all information collected, findings of fact, and a finding of whether there has been a policy violation.

When a policy violation is found and the respondent is a faculty member, the findings will be forwarded to the faculty member’s dean and department chair and to the associate provost for faculty. Any sanctions or corrective actions will be determined in accordance with the Faculty Handbook.

When a policy violation is found and the respondent is a staff member, the findings will be forwarded to the Office of Human Resources and the respondent’s manager. Any sanctions or corrective actions will be decided in accordance with the Staff Handbook.

When a policy violation is found and the respondent is a student, the Office of Equity will provide findings to the Office of Community Standards, which will determine sanctions and corrective actions in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Student Handbook.

Any party may appeal a finding or sanction. Information on how to appeal is included in the outcome letters provided to the parties.

This flowchart is intended to provide a general overview. A full explanation of the sexual misconduct complaint resolution process can be found in the policy available at the sexual misconduct site: www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct.
How to help someone who tells you about an incident of sexual misconduct

Individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct often respond in a variety of ways, including anger, sadness, confusion, or withdrawal.

**Listen:** Give the survivor your complete attention. Try not to interrupt or discuss your personal history.

**Support:** Survivors are often met with skepticism or disbelief. Offering nonjudgmental support and acknowledging the feelings of the survivor can help create a safe space for them to process the next steps.

**Refer:** You do not have to have all of the answers, and it is not your responsibility to fix the problem or determine what occurred. An important part of being helpful to a survivor is providing them with information about options and resources. Please refer survivors to the confidential resources and other options in this brochure.

If required under the Reporting Obligation section on page 5, be sure to report to the Office of Equity through the online form at bit.ly/NUReportSexualMisconduct.

**Do**

Tell the survivor: This was not your fault. You have options.

Give the survivor options:
- to sit or stand
- to share or be silent
- to call CARE or other resources or to have you facilitate the connection

Say that the survivor is not alone.

Tell the survivor that resources are available to help.

Take care of yourself. Get support if you need it.

**Don’t**

Say that you know what the survivor is going through.

Ask questions that suggest blame, such as “Why were you drinking?” or “Why didn’t you get help sooner?”

Question whether the survivor is telling the truth.

Touch the survivor in any way without permission.

Panic. Take a deep breath and focus on the survivor.
Confidential resources

Confidential resources are privileged to keep communications confidential, except in very limited situations (e.g., minors, imminent danger).

**Center for Awareness, Response, and Education (CARE)**
(provides support, advocacy, and education to students)
847-491-2054
www.northwestern.edu/care

**Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)**
(provides counseling services to students)
847-491-2151 (24 hours)
www.northwestern.edu/counseling

**Office of Religious and Spiritual Life**
(provides spiritual counseling and advice to members of the University community)
847-491-7256
www.northwestern.edu/religious-life

**Employee Assistance Program**
(provides crisis intervention and short-term counseling to faculty and staff as well as their household family members)
855-547-1851
www.northwestern.edu/hr/work-life/employee-assistance-program.html

**Faculty Wellness Program**
(provides free consultations for faculty members to identify appropriate resources for personal and professional concerns)
312-695-2323
www.northwestern.edu/provost/faculty-resources/work-life/faculty-wellness.html

For confidential resources located off campus, please see www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/get-help/confidential-support.html.
Office of Equity Staff
(to report concerns to Northwestern)

Colleen Johnston, Director, Sexual Misconduct Response and Resources
847-491-3881
collen.johnston@northwestern.edu

Amanda DaSilva, Associate Director, Equity and Title IX Compliance
(for complaints involving students)
847-467-6571
amanda.dasilva@northwestern.edu

Karen Tamburro, Director, Equal Opportunity and Access
(for complaints involving faculty and staff)
847-491-6697
karen.tamburro@northwestern.edu

Other important contacts

Janna Blais, Deputy Director of Athletics for Administration and Policy
(for athletics compliance issues)
847-491-7893
j-blais@northwestern.edu

Julie Friend, Director of Global Safety and Security
(for community members abroad)
847-467-3175
julie.friend@northwestern.edu

Pim Thukral, Chief Operations Officer, Qatar
(for complaints on the Qatar campus)
+974 4454 5008
pim.thukral@northwestern.edu
## Emergency resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Northwestern University Police Department</th>
<th>Evanston Police</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(has officers who are specially trained to work with victims of sexual violence)</td>
<td>911 or 847-866-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847-491-3456 (Evanston)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cityofevanston.org/police">www.cityofevanston.org/police</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-503-3456 (Chicago)</td>
<td>Chicago Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/up">www.northwestern.edu/up</a></td>
<td>911 or 312-744-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>home.chicagopolice.org</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Evanston Police</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>911 or 847-866-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.cityofevanston.org/police">www.cityofevanston.org/police</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 or 312-744-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://home.chicagopolice.org">home.chicagopolice.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Medical resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Northwestern University Health Service</th>
<th>Northwestern Memorial Hospital (Chicago)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>847-491-8100 (Evanston)</td>
<td>312-926-5188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-695-8134 (Chicago)</td>
<td>Presence Saint Francis Hospital (Evanston)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthShore University HealthSystem/Evanston Hospital</td>
<td>847-316-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847-570-2111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 24-hour services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)</th>
<th>Evanston Domestic Violence Line (YWCA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(provides counseling services to Northwestern students)</td>
<td>877-718-1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847-491-2151 (24 hours)</td>
<td>Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network (RAINN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/counseling">www.northwestern.edu/counseling</a></td>
<td>800-656-HOPE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chicago Metro Rape Crisis Hotline (YWCA)</th>
<th>Chicago Domestic Violence Line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>888-293-2080</td>
<td>877-863-6338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office of Equity
Northwestern University
Fostering a culture of access, belonging, and accountability.
Attachment D:

Northwestern’s Comprehensive Policy on Sexual Misconduct
COMPREHENSIVE POLICY ON SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

I. **Policy**
   A. **Policy Statement**
   B. **Jurisdiction**
   C. **Purpose**
   D. **Accessibility**
   E. **Definitions**
   F. **Implementation**
      1. Consent
      2. Prohibited Conduct
      3. Reporting
      4. Interim Measures
      5. Retaliation
      6. Amnesty for Sexual Misconduct Complainants and Witnesses
      7. Free Expression and Academic Freedom
      8. Title IX and VAWA Statement
   G. **Consequences of Violating this Policy**
      1. Sexual Misconduct Violations
      2. Violations of Interim Measures Directives
      3. Retaliation
   H. **Related Information**
   I. **History**
   J. **Policy URL**

II. **Resources**
   A. **Confidential Support, Advocacy, and Counseling**
   B. **Seeking Medical Assistance**
   C. **Preserving Evidence**
   D. **Educational Training, Awareness, and Prevention Programs**

III. **Sexual Misconduct Complaint Resolution Process**
   A. **Introduction and General Procedures**
   B. **Initial Inquiry**
   C. **Informal Action**
   D. **Formal Resolution**
   E. **Appeals**

**Appendix A:** Summary of Information on Reporting Sexual Misconduct and Receiving Support (including confidential support) and Resources at the NU-Q Campus
I. Policy

A. Policy Statement

Northwestern prohibits all forms of sexual misconduct, including but not limited to, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, stalking, dating or domestic violence, and sexual harassment. Northwestern also prohibits discrimination and harassment on the basis of sex, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, and parental status under the University’s Policy on Discrimination and Harassment. Such conduct violates Northwestern’s values and disrupts the living, learning, and working environment for students, faculty, staff, and other community members. In furtherance of this policy, the University has adopted the following standards of conduct for all members of our community – students, faculty, and staff, as well as University vendors, contractors, visitors, guests, volunteers, interns, and third parties – with respect to sexual misconduct. These standards apply equally to all regardless of the sex, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression of any of the individuals involved.

B. Jurisdiction

Northwestern may investigate any reported violations of this policy that occur in the context of a University program or activity or that otherwise affect the University’s working or learning environments, regardless of whether the reported conduct occurred on or off campus. For every report, the Office of Equity will review the circumstances of the reported conduct to determine whether the University has jurisdiction over the parties involved and take steps within its control to eliminate, prevent, and address the reported conduct. If the respondent is not a member of the University community or is no longer affiliated with the University at the time of the report or at the time the Complaint Resolution Process is initiated (including when the respondent has graduated or left the University), the University typically is unable to take disciplinary action or conduct an investigation.

Individuals impacted by sexual misconduct may contact the Office of Equity to receive support, resources, and information even if they do not wish to move forward with the Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below. Please see section III(A) (“Participation in Process”) for more information.

C. Purpose

Northwestern is committed to fostering an environment in which all members of our community are safe, secure, and free from sexual misconduct in any form. The University expects that all interpersonal relationships and interactions—especially those of an intimate nature—will be based on mutual respect, open communication, and clear consent. When learning of conduct or behavior that may not meet these standards, community members and the University are expected to take an active role in upholding this policy and promoting the dignity of all individuals.

D. Accessibility

The Office of Equity is committed to making our services accessible to all members of the Northwestern community. The Office is cognizant of the physical accessibility of our space, the cultural competency of our staff, and the method and tone of the services we provide. Accessibility includes but is not limited to: providing reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, including mental health concerns, ensuring our online resources are accessible, providing translation services, and providing competent, respectful, and trauma informed service to people of all identities and expressions.
E. Definitions

The following terms and definitions are important components of this policy. The definitions are intended to give meaning to these terms in the context of the Northwestern community, and can be accessed in the policy using the links below:

*Consent*

*Dating/Domestic Violence*

*Retaliation*—see also the University Policy on Non-Retaliation

*Sexual Assault*

*Sexual Exploitation*

*Sexual Harassment*

*Stalking*

Criminal and other applicable state laws may use different definitions of these terms.¹

F. Implementation

1. Consent

Consent represents the cornerstone of respectful and healthy intimate relationships. Northwestern expects its community members to communicate – openly, honestly, and clearly – about their actions, wishes, and intentions when it comes to sexual behavior, and to do so before engaging in intimate conduct. It is always the requirement of the individual initiating sexual contact or initiating a new type of sexual activity within an encounter to ensure that consent is present before acting and that consent is ongoing during sexual activity.

a. Capacity to consent

Consent is not present when an individual does not have the capacity to give consent, voluntarily or involuntarily, due to age (generally, the age of consent is 17 in Illinois), physical condition, or disability that impairs the individual’s ability to give consent. Reasons why one could lack capacity to give consent due to a physical condition include, but are not limited to, consumption of drugs or alcohol (voluntarily or involuntarily) or being in a state of unconsciousness, sleep, or other state in which the person is unaware that sexual activity is occurring.

*When alcohol is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond drunkenness or intoxication. When drug use is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond being under the influence or impaired by use of the drug.* Alcohol and other drugs impact each individual differently, and determining whether an individual is incapacitated requires an individualized determination.

Some indicators of a lack of capacity to give consent due to consumption of drugs or alcohol may include, but are not limited to:

- Lack of full control over physical movements (for example, difficulty walking or standing without stumbling or assistance);
- Lack of awareness of circumstances or surroundings (for example, lack of awareness of where one is, how one got there, who one is with, or how or why one became engaged in sexual interaction);
- Inability to effectively communicate for any reason (for example, slurring speech, difficulty finding words).

A person may appear to be giving consent but may not have the capacity to do so. When determining whether a person has the capacity to provide consent, the University will consider whether a sober, reasonable person in the same position knew or should have known whether the other party could or could not consent to the sexual activity. It is especially important, therefore, that anyone initiating sexual activity is aware of their own level of intoxication as it may impact their ability to assess another person’s capacity to give consent. Being intoxicated or impaired by drugs or alcohol does not excuse one from the responsibility to obtain consent. Being intoxicated or impaired by drugs or alcohol is never an excuse to commit sexual misconduct.

b. Aspects of Valid Consent

For purposes of this policy, consent is present when clearly understandable words or actions manifest a knowing, active, voluntary, and present and ongoing agreement to engage in specific sexual or intimate contact.

Consent must be all of the following:

- **Knowing**: All individuals understand, are aware of, and agree as to the “who” (same partners), “what” (same acts), “where” (same location), “when” (same time), and “how” (the same way and under the same conditions) of the sexual activity.

- **Active**: Consent must take the form of “clearly understandable words or actions” that reveal one’s expectations and agreement to engage in specific sexual activity. This means that silence, passivity, submission, or the lack of verbal or physical resistance (including the lack of a “no”) should not – in and of themselves – be understood as consent. Consent cannot be inferred by an individual’s manner of dress, the giving or acceptance of gifts, the extension or acceptance of an invitation to go to a private room or location, or going on a date.

- **Voluntary**: Consent must be freely given and cannot be the result of respondent’s intimidation (extortion, menacing behavior, bullying), coercion (severe or persistent pressure causing fear of significant consequences from respondent if one does not engage in sexual activity), force (violence, physical restraint, or the presence of a weapon), threats (indications of intent to harm, whether direct or indirect), or fraud (misrepresentation or material omission about oneself or the present situation in order to gain permission for sexual or intimate activity).

- **Present and Ongoing**: Consent must exist at the time of the sexual activity. Consent to previous sexual activity does not imply consent to later sexual acts; similarly, consent to one type of sexual activity does not imply consent to other sexual acts. Consent to engage in sexual activity with one person does not constitute consent to engage in sexual activity with another person.
Consent may also be withdrawn at any time, provided the person withdrawing consent makes that known in clearly understandable words or actions.

2. Prohibited Conduct

Northwestern prohibits all forms of sexual misconduct. Such conduct violates our community values and disrupts the living, learning, and working environment for students, faculty, staff, and other community members. Therefore, the University prohibits the actions listed below. An attempt to commit an act identified in this policy, as well as assisting or willfully encouraging any such act, is also considered a violation of this policy. An act may violate one or more parts of this policy.

a. Sexual Assault

(i) Sexual penetration without consent: Any penetration of the sex organs or anus of another person when consent is not present; any penetration of the mouth of another person with a sex organ when consent is not present; or performing oral sex on another person when consent is not present. This includes penetration or intrusion, however slight, of the sex organs or anus of another person by an object or any part of the body.

(ii) Sexual contact without consent: Knowingly touching or fondling a person’s genitals, breasts, or anus, or knowingly touching a person with one’s own genitals or breasts, when consent is not present.

This includes contact done directly or indirectly through clothing, bodily fluids, or with an object. It also includes causing or inducing a person, when consent is not present, to similarly touch or fondle oneself or someone else.

(iii) Statutory rape: Sexual intercourse with a person who is under the statutory age of consent under the laws of the state in which the incident occurred. In Illinois, the age of consent is 17 years old. However, if the offender is in a position of authority or trust over the victim, the age of consent is 18.

b. Sexual Exploitation: Taking sexual advantage of another person or violating the sexual privacy of another when consent is not present.

This includes, but is not limited to, the following actions (including when they are done via electronic means, methods or devices):

- Sexual voyeurism or permitting others to witness or observe the sexual or intimate activity of another person without that person’s consent;
- Indecent or lewd exposure or inducing others to expose themselves when consent is not present;
- Recording any person engaged in sexual or intimate activity in a private space without that person’s consent;
- Distributing sexual information, images, or recordings about another person without that person’s consent;

---

2 For incidents that occur outside of the U.S. (e.g., study abroad programs), Illinois law will apply in determining a violation of this policy.

3 Breast-feeding a child is not indecent.
• Recruiting, harboring, transporting, providing, or obtaining another person for the purpose of sexual exploitation;
• Inducing incapacitation in another person with the intent to engage in sexual conduct, regardless of whether prohibited sexual conduct actually occurs.

c. Stalking: Knowingly engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that one knows or should know would cause a reasonable person to fear for their safety (or the safety of a third party) or suffer emotional distress. “Emotional distress” means significant mental suffering, anxiety or alarm.

Conduct that can amount to stalking may include two or more actions directed at another person⁴, whether done directly, indirectly, through others, via devices, or via any other methods or means (specifically including electronic means e.g. cyberstalking), including but not limited to:

• Following a person;
• Being or remaining in close proximity to a person;
• Entering or remaining on or near a person’s property, residence, or place of employment;
• Monitoring, observing, or conducting surveillance of a person;
• Threatening (directly or indirectly) a person;
• Communicating to or about a person;
• Giving gifts or objects to, or leaving items for, a person;
• Interfering with or damaging a person’s property (including pets); or
• Engaging in other unwelcome contact.

d. Dating/Domestic Violence: Dating violence is any violence (including but not limited to emotional, physical, sexual, and financial abuse or threat of abuse) between two people who are or have been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature. The existence of such a relationship will depend on the length and type of the relationship and the frequency of interactions between the persons involved.

Domestic violence is violence between two people who are or have been in an intimate or romantic relationship, who share a child in common, or who live or have lived together as spouses or intimate partners. Violence against any person by that person’s caretaker or guardian (such as abuse against an elderly, young, or disabled person) may also be considered domestic violence. Examples of domestic violence include but are not limited to physical, emotional, sexual, and financial abuse or threat of abuse.

e. Sexual Harassment: Sexual harassment is any unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature where:

(i) Submission to or rejection of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of a person’s employment, academic standing, or participation in any University program and/or activity, or is used as the basis for University decisions affecting the individual (often referred to as “quid pro quo” harassment); or

⁴Please note that actions need not be sexual in nature to constitute stalking.
Such conduct creates a hostile environment. A hostile environment exists when the conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive that it unreasonably interferes with, limits, or deprives an individual from participating in or benefiting from the University’s education or employment programs and/or activities. The existence of a hostile environment is to be judged both objectively (meaning a reasonable person would find the environment hostile) and subjectively (meaning the impacted individual felt the environment was hostile).

Examples of conduct that may constitute sexual harassment include:

- Pressure for a dating, romantic, or intimate relationship;
- Unwelcome sexual advances;
- Unwelcome touching, kissing, hugging, or massaging;
- Pressure for or forced sexual activity;
- Unnecessary references to parts of the body;
- Sexual innuendoes, gestures, or humor; or
- Sexual graffiti, pictures, or posters.

3. Reporting
   a. Sexual Misconduct Reporting Options

The University encourages reporting of sexual misconduct. Members of the University community who believe they have experienced sexual misconduct have the right to choose whether or not to report the incident to the University or law enforcement, and have the right to choose whether to engage with the University once the University receives a report. The information below is for individuals who wish to report incidents of sexual misconduct.

(i) Reporting Incidents to the University

An individual who has experienced sexual misconduct may choose to report the incident to the Office of Equity. Anyone wishing to make a report of sexual misconduct to the Office of Equity may do so in person, by email, by regular mail, by phone, or electronically as explained below. Individuals impacted by sexual misconduct may contact the Office of Equity to receive support, resources, and information even if they do not wish to move forward with the Complaint Resolution Process described in Section III below. Please see section III(A) (“Participation in Process”) for more information. To speak to someone confidentially without making a report to the University, please see the Confidential Resources listed in Section II(A) below.

While anonymous reports will be reviewed by the Office of Equity, the University’s ability to address misconduct reported by anonymous sources is significantly limited.

There is no time limit for reporting an incident of sexual misconduct. However, the University encourages reports be made as soon as possible after the incident. The passing of time makes reviewing the evidence more difficult and the memories of involved parties may become less reliable. The Office of Equity reserves the right to investigate or otherwise address any report, regardless of when it is made, based on concern for the safety or well-being of the University community.
The staff identified below are specially trained to work with individuals who report or are accused of sexual misconduct and have knowledge about on- and off-campus resources, services, and options—including the availability of interim measures, as discussed below in Section I(F)(4).

**Title IX Coordinator**  
Contact: Colleen Johnston  
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston  
Phone: (847) 491-3881  
Email: colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu

**Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Students**  
Contact: Amanda DaSilva  
Location: Office of Equity, 1800 Sherman, Suite 4-500, Evanston  
Phone: (847) 467-6571  
Email: amanda.dasilva@northwestern.edu

**To File a Report Electronically**

Individuals may use the form at the following link to electronically file a report of sexual misconduct with the Office of Equity:  
https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/file-a-report/index.html

An immediate auto-response email with information about resources and options will be sent in response to reports filed electronically.

**Other University Reporting Options**

**EthicsPoint**  
Third-party service for reporting complaints, including anonymous complaints, by phone or online  
Phone: (866) 294-3545  
Website: https://www.northwestern.edu/ethics/

Upon receipt of a report, an Office of Equity staff member will contact the person who may have experienced sexual misconduct. The outreach from the Office of Equity staff member will generally include information about: medical and confidential counseling and support resources; options for pursing a complaint and/or reporting the incident to law enforcement; how to request a protective order or no-contact directive; how to request interim measures from the University; how to preserve evidence; and where to access more information. The outreach will also include an invitation to meet with or provide additional information to an Office of Equity staff member.

**(ii) Reporting Incidents to Law Enforcement**

An individual who has experienced sexual misconduct has the right to choose whether to file a police report. Northwestern University encourages individuals to report incidents of sexual misconduct to University Police or local law enforcement. Filing a police report can result in the investigation of whether sexual violence or related crimes occurred and the prosecution of the perpetrator. Timely reporting to the police is an important factor in successful investigation and prosecution of crimes, including sexual violence.
The Office of Equity provides information on contacting local and campus law enforcement and will assist an individual in doing so. However, the Office of Equity will not compel an individual to go to law enforcement.

The Northwestern University Police has a written guarantee for sexual violence survivors (http://www.northwestern.edu/up/your-safety/sexual-violence/university-police-guarantee.html) that reflects its commitment to sensitivity and privacy. University Police can also assist in reviewing options with survivors and identifying and facilitating resources related to:

- Seeking medical attention;
- Seeking support, advocacy, and counseling services;
- Seeking protective orders from a court;
- Pursuing options under the University’s sexual misconduct investigation process.

Employees of the University Police are University employees and therefore are obligated to promptly report incidents of sexual misconduct of which they become aware during the scope of their work as explained below in Section I(F)(3)b. Employees of the University Police will make reports to the Office of Equity regardless of whether the individual who experienced the sexual misconduct chooses to pursue criminal charges.

**Northwestern University Police Department**

Evanston Campus: 1201 Davis Street, Evanston
Phone: (847) 491-3456 (24 hours)

Chicago Campus: 211 East Superior Street, Chicago
Phone: (312) 503-3456 (24 hours)
Website: https://www.northwestern.edu/up/

**Evanston Police Department**

Evanston Campus: 1454 Elmwood Avenue, Evanston
Phone: 911 or (847) 866-5000 (24 hours)
Website: https://www.cityofevanston.org/police

**Chicago Police Department – 18th District (covers Chicago campus)**

Chicago Campus: 1160 North Larrabee Ave., Chicago
Phone: 911 or (312) 744-4000 (24 hours)
Website: https://www.chicagopolice.org/community/districts/18th-district-near-north/

b. Reporting Obligations

(i) Sexual misconduct

All University employees (including student employees) and graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority, are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Office of Equity unless they are a resource listed in Section II(A). The University encourages all individuals – including students not referenced above – to report sexual misconduct.
(ii) **Incidents involving minors**

As stated in the University’s [Policy on Minors at Northwestern](#), all University employees, students, volunteers, and third-party contractors are obligated to report to the Illinois Department of Children & Family Services or applicable state agency (as well as University Police, in emergency situations) any suspected abuse and/or neglect of a child. This includes any and all incidents of sexual misconduct involving minors, which should be reported to the Office of Equity as well. Reporters should also contact their supervisor (if the reporter is an employee) or the Dean of Students (if the reporter is a student), as well as notifying the Office of Risk Management and the Office of Compliance, Audit, and Advisory Services in writing that a report has been made.

4. **Interim Measures and Support Services**

Interim measures are individualized services offered as appropriate to either or both the reporting and responding parties involved in an incident of sexual misconduct, prior to an investigation or while an investigation is pending. Interim measures include counseling, extensions of time or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, transportation assistance, restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of campus, and other similar accommodations. It may be appropriate for the University to take interim measures during the investigation of a complaint.

Interim measures will be individualized and appropriate based on the information gathered by the Office of Equity, making every effort to avoid depriving any student of their education. The measures needed by each party may change over time, and the Office of Equity will communicate with parties throughout an investigation to ensure that any interim measures are necessary and effective based on the parties’ evolving needs.

As noted above, an individual may request to receive support – including the measures mentioned in this section – even if they do not choose to participate in the University’s Complaint Resolution Process.

5. **Retaliation**

Northwestern strictly prohibits retaliation against any member of its community for reporting an incident of sexual misconduct or for participating, in any manner, in an investigation or hearing related to a report of sexual misconduct. The University considers such actions to be protected activities in which all members of the Northwestern community may freely engage.

Members of the community are prohibited from engaging in actions, directly or through others, which are aimed to deter a reasonable party or a witness from reporting sexual misconduct or participating in an investigation or hearing or done in retribution for such activities. A detailed definition of retaliation and examples of retaliatory conduct are provided in the [University’s Policy on Non-Retaliation](#).

The Northwestern community is strongly encouraged to report any potential incident of retaliation under this policy to the Office of Equity, who shall assess the matter and take appropriate actions to address such conduct.
6. Amnesty for Sexual Misconduct Complainants and Witnesses

Northwestern encourages reporting of sexual misconduct and seeks to remove any barriers to making a report. The University recognizes that an individual who has been consuming alcohol (including underage consumption) or using drugs at the time of the incident may be hesitant to make a report because of potential consequences for that conduct. To encourage reporting, an individual who makes a good faith report of sexual misconduct that was directed at them or another person or participates in an investigation as a witness will not be subject to disciplinary action by the University for a conduct or policy violation that is related to and revealed in the sexual misconduct report or investigation, unless the University determines that the violation was serious and/or placed the health or safety of others at risk. Amnesty does not preclude or prevent action by police or other legal authorities. This Amnesty provision may also apply to student groups making a report of sexual misconduct.

7. Free Expression and Academic Freedom

Northwestern is firmly committed to free expression and academic freedom. The University is equally committed to creating and maintaining a safe, healthy, and harassment-free environment for all members of its community, and firmly believes that these two legitimate interests can coexist.

Discrimination, harassment, and retaliation against members of the Northwestern community are not protected expression or the proper exercise of academic freedom. The University will consider academic freedom in the investigation of reports of sexual misconduct or retaliation that involve an individual’s statements or speech.

8. Title IX and VAWA Statement

It is the policy of Northwestern to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (and all other applicable laws regarding unlawful discrimination and harassment including, but not limited to, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Illinois Human Rights Act), which prohibits discrimination (including sexual harassment and sexual violence) based on sex in the University's educational programs and activities. It is also Northwestern’s policy to comply with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crimes Statistics Act, as amended by the Violence Against Women Act. Title IX prohibits retaliation for asserting or otherwise participating in claims of sex discrimination. VAWA imposes additional duties on universities and colleges to investigate and respond to reports of sexual assault, stalking, and dating or domestic violence, and to publish policies and procedures related to the way these reports are handled. Northwestern has designated the Title IX Coordinator, with assistance of the Deputy Title IX Coordinators, to coordinate Northwestern's compliance with Title IX and VAWA and to respond to reports of violations. The University has directed its Clery Program Manager to coordinate Northwestern’s compliance with the Clery reporting related VAWA requirements. A person may also file a complaint with the Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights regarding an alleged violation of Title IX by visiting www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintintro.html or calling 1-800-421-3481. Employees may also file a charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission regarding an alleged violation of Title VII by calling 1-800-669-4000 or visiting https://www.eeoc.gov/employees/howtofile.cfm. Employees may also file a charge with the Illinois Department of Human Rights (IDHR) regarding an alleged violation of the Illinois Human Rights Act by calling 1-800-662-3942 or 1-866-740-3953 (TTY). In addition, after the IDHR has completed its investigation of the complaint, an appeal process is available through the Illinois Human Rights Commission, which can be contacted by calling 312-814-6269 or 312-814-4760 (TTY).
G. Consequences of Violating this Policy

1. Sexual Misconduct Violations

When an individual violates this policy, sanctions are determined based on several factors, including the severity of the conduct and any prior policy violations. Sanctions and corrective actions can include, but are not limited to:

- Verbal warning
- Written warning
- Advisory letter
- Conduct review
- Disciplinary hold on academic and/or financial records
- Performance improvement/management process
- Required counseling or coaching
- Required training or education
- Campus access restrictions
- Referral to the Fitness for Duty process
- No trespass order issued by NUPD (with respect to campus locations)
- No-contact directive (with respect to an individual)
- Loss of privileges
- Loss of oversight, teaching or supervisory responsibility
- Probation
- Demotion
- Loss of pay increase
- Transfer (employment)
- Revocation of offer (employment or admissions)
- Disciplinary suspension
- Suspension with pay
- Suspension without pay
- Expulsion
- Termination of employment
- Revocation of tenure
- Termination of contract (for contractors)

The University may assign other sanctions as appropriate in each particular situation. Sanctions and corrective actions will be imposed in accordance with relevant policies and/or procedures and other requirements set forth in the applicable Staff Handbook, Faculty Handbook, Student Handbook, other policies or handbooks that may be developed over time, or contracts. In addition to imposing sanctions, the University may take steps to remediate the effects of a violation on the impacted parties and others.

Following an investigation, the University may offer additional measures, and/or take other action to eliminate any hostile environment caused by the sexual misconduct, prevent the recurrence of any sexual misconduct, and remedy the effects of the sexual misconduct on the complainant and the University community. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, the actions referenced above in Section I(F)(4), as well as training or other measures.

2. Violations of Directives Related to Interim Measures

Violations of directives related to interim measures may lead to an investigation and disciplinary action, which may include, but is not limited to, any of the sanctions and
corrective actions listed in the previous section, including expulsion or dismissal from the University; or termination of employment, including revocation of tenure.

3. Violations of the Policy on Non-Retaliation

Individuals who are found to have engaged in retaliation are subject to disciplinary action that may include, but is not limited to, any of the sanctions and corrective actions listed above, up to and including expulsion or dismissal from the University; or termination of employment, including revocation of tenure. Sanctions for retaliation may be applied regardless of whether there is a finding on the underlying sexual misconduct complaint.

H. Related Information

1. University policies and procedures
   - Faculty Handbook
   - Non-Retaliation
   - Policy on Minors at Northwestern
   - Staff Handbook
   - Student Handbook

2. Other information
   - Department of Education Office for Civil Rights complaint forms
   - EthicsPoint
   - Resource Guide on Sexual Misconduct and Title IX
   - Sexual Misconduct Response & Prevention resource page
   - University Police Annual Security & Fire Safety Report
   - University Police Guarantee for Sexual Assault Victims

I. History


J. Policy URL

http://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/docs/sexual_misconduct_policy.pdf

II. Resources

A. Confidential Support, Advocacy, and Counseling

The following resources are available for individuals to discuss incidents and issues related to sexual misconduct on a confidential basis. Confidential resources are not obligated to disclose reports of sexual misconduct to the Title IX Coordinator for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).

---

5 For additional information, see Northwestern’s Resource Guide on Sexual Misconduct and Title IX (http://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/docs/TitleIXResourceGuide.pdf). Print copies are available by contacting the Office of Equity, at (847) 467-6165.
Confidential resources can provide information about University and off-campus resources, support services and other options. As noted above, because of the confidential nature of these resources, disclosing information to or seeking advice from a confidential resource does not constitute a report or complaint to the University and will not result in a response or intervention by the University. A person consulting with a confidential resource may later decide to make a report to the University and/or law enforcement.

The Medical Resources in Section II(B) are also confidential resources and are not obligated to disclose reports of sexual misconduct to the Title IX Coordinator for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).
### On-Campus Confidential Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CARE: Center for Awareness, Response &amp; Education</strong></td>
<td><strong>Evanston Campus:</strong> 633 Emerson Street, 3rd Floor (847) 491-2054 <a href="mailto:care@northwestern.edu">care@northwestern.edu</a> <a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/care">www.northwestern.edu/care</a></td>
<td>CARE is a confidential space for students impacted by sexual violence, relationship violence, or stalking, including friends or partners of survivors. CARE can be an advisor through the University complaint resolution process. Advocates can provide a space to process, ask questions, safety plan, and learn more about the impact of trauma. CARE also hosts a trauma support group and can connect with legal and medical advocacy, free counseling, and support groups on and off campus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPS: Counseling and Psychological Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Evanston Campus:</strong> 633 Emerson Street, 2nd Floor (847) 491-2151 (24-hours) <strong>Chicago Campus:</strong> Abbott Hall, 5th Floor 710 N. Lake Shore Drive (847) 491-2151 (24-hours) <a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/counseling/">www.northwestern.edu/counseling/</a></td>
<td>Provides counseling services to students, also provides a counselor on call 24 hours a day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Religious &amp; Spiritual Life</strong></td>
<td><strong>Evanston Campus:</strong> 1870 Sheridan Road (847) 491-7256 (847) 864-7865 (after hours) <a href="mailto:spiritual.life@northwestern.edu">spiritual.life@northwestern.edu</a> <a href="http://www.northwestern.edu/religious-life/">www.northwestern.edu/religious-life/</a></td>
<td>Provides spiritual counseling and advice for all members of the University community.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 CARE is designated as the University’s confidential advisor under the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act.

* Note: Some staff and faculty may be confidential resources in some aspect of their work for the University (e.g. physicians), but are subject to the University’s reporting obligation for information learned in connection with their work for the University outside of a confidential relationship. For example, physicians are confidential resources with respect to information shared with them by patients, but are obligated to report sexual misconduct of which they become aware through work not related to patient care, such as work in labs, classrooms, or student advising.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Faculty Wellness Program*      | Director  
Richard A. Carroll, PhD  
(312) 695-2323  
rcarroll@nm.org  
http://www.northwestern.edu/provost/faculty-resources/work-life/faculty-wellness.html | Provides free consultations for faculty members to identify appropriate resources for personal and professional concerns. Resources may be offered over the phone, or faculty members can meet with the Faculty Wellness Program director for further discussion. |
| Employee Assistance Program    | (855) 547-1851 (24 hours)  
http://www.northwestern.edu/hr/work-life/employee-assistance-program.html | Provides confidential crisis intervention and short-term counseling for faculty and staff, as well as their household family members at no cost.       |

### Off-Campus Confidential Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Hotlines                               | Chicago Metro Rape Crisis Hotline (YWCA): (888) 293-2080  
Chicago Domestic Violence Line:  
(877) 863-6338  
Evanston Domestic Violence Line  
(YWCA): (877) 718-1868  
RAINN: Rape, Abuse & Incest National Network (800) 656-HOPE  
https://hotline.rainn.org/ (online hotline) | All hotlines provide 24 hour (7 days/week) crisis counseling and information regarding sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking. Survivors and friends of survivors can call.  
*Note: the hotlines can also provide information on local hospitals, such as what hospitals will have a victim advocate or SANE (Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner) available.* |
| Center on Halsted (LGBTQ Services)    | 3656 N. Halsted St, Chicago (7 days a week, 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.)  
LGBTQ Violence Resource Line:  
(773) 871-2273  
(Monday to Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.)  
http://www.centeronhalsted.org/ | Services include: counseling services; connecting individuals with professional help, law enforcement, agencies, services, and other providers. |
| in*power (LGBTQ Survivor Support Services) | 4025 N. Sheridan Rd, Chicago  
(773) 388-1600 ext 7929  
in.power@howardbrown.org  
http://www.howardbrown.org/inpower/ | Services include: STI testing and treatment, short-term case management, linkage to community resources, holistic health referrals, support groups for young people and adults, legal advocacy |
| Resilience (Formerly known as Rape Victim Advocates) | Main Office:  
180 N. Michigan Ave, Suite 600, Chicago  
(312) 443-9603  
www.ourresilience.org | Services include: medical and legal advocacy, counseling services (individual and group). Services are free for survivors or friends/partners of survivors. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YWCA- Evanston</td>
<td>1215 Church St, Evanston (847) 864-8445 <a href="http://www.ywca-ens.org">www.ywca-ens.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling and support for survivors of dating/domestic violence, legal advocacy, and residential services (emergency shelter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Span Center for Legal Services and Advocacy</td>
<td>70 E. Lake Street, Suite 600, Chicago (312) 408-1210 <a href="mailto:life-span@life-span.org">life-span@life-span.org</a> <a href="http://www.life-span.org">www.life-span.org</a></td>
<td>Services include (for survivors of DV, SV, and stalking): legal services, legal advocacy (i.e. assistance with Orders of Protection, etc.), and counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Contextual Change</td>
<td>9239 Gross Point Road #300, Skokie (847) 676-4447 x304 (for appointments or a confidential assessment) <a href="http://www.centerforcontextualchange.org">www.centerforcontextualchange.org</a></td>
<td>Services for survivors of sexual and domestic/dating violence: individual and group counseling. Services for perpetrators of sexual and domestic/dating violence: individual and group counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apna Ghar</td>
<td>4350 North Broadway, 2nd Floor Chicago, IL 60613 (773) 334-4663 <a href="http://www.apnaghar.org">www.apnaghar.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: 24/7 crisis line, legal advocacy, counseling, emergency shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mujeres Latinas en accion</td>
<td>2124 West 21st Place Chicago, IL 60608 (773) 890-7676 <a href="http://www.mujereslatinasenaccion.org">www.mujereslatinasenaccion.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling, legal advocacy, medical advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porchlight Counseling Services</td>
<td>4753 North Broadway, Ste. 632 Chicago, IL 60640 (773) 750-7077 confidential helpline and intake <a href="http://www.porchlightcounseling.org/">http://www.porchlightcounseling.org/</a></td>
<td>Services include: free counseling for survivors of sexual and/or domestic/dating violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAN-WIN</td>
<td>Offices in Chicago and Park Ridge (773) 583-1392 (Chicago) (847) 299-1392 (Park Ridge) 24-hour Hotline: (773) 583-0880 <a href="http://www.kanwin.org">www.kanwin.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: (multi-lingual) free counseling, legal advocacy (assistance with protective orders/court accompaniment), and immigration protection for Asian-American or Asian immigrant survivors of sexual and/or domestic violence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network for Victim Recovery of DC</td>
<td>6856 Eastern Avenue NW Washington, DC 20012 (202) 742-1727 <a href="mailto:info@nvrdc.org">info@nvrdc.org</a> <a href="http://nvrdc.org">http://nvrdc.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: free case management and legal services to victims of crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristi House (Miami)</td>
<td>1265 NW 12th Ave Miami, FL 33136 (305) 547-6800 <a href="http://www.kristihouse.org/">http://www.kristihouse.org/</a></td>
<td>Services include: connecting victims to case coordinators, therapists, prosecutors, medical professionals, law enforcement, and GAL services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivors’ Pathway (Miami)</td>
<td>1801 Coral Way, Suite 200 Miami, Florida 33145 (786) 275-4364 <a href="http://survivorspathway.org">http://survivorspathway.org</a></td>
<td>Services include: counseling and social services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Women Against Rape</td>
<td>3543 18th Street #7 San Francisco, CA 94110 (415) 861-2024 (415) 647-7273 (24-hour hotline) <a href="http://www.sfwar.org/contact.html">http://www.sfwar.org/contact.html</a></td>
<td>Services include: 24-hour crisis hotline, counseling and support groups, legal advocacy, medical accompaniment and advocacy, and case management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Recovery Center (San Francisco)</td>
<td>2727 Mariposa Street, Suite 100 San Francisco, CA 94110 (415) 437-3000 <a href="http://traumarecoverycenter.org/">http://traumarecoverycenter.org/</a></td>
<td>Services include: medical services for acute sexual assault and support services to survivors of interpersonal violence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Seeking Confidential Medical Assistance in the United States**

Experiencing any form of sexual misconduct, especially acts of violence, is difficult and overwhelming. Survivors often experience a range of emotions, including fear, anxiety, and confusion, and may be unsure of what they want to, or should, do next. Regardless of whether the individual chooses to report the incident, the University strongly encourages survivors of any form of violence to seek medical attention as soon as possible, even if they feel no injury was sustained. Medical assistance providers can treat visible physical injuries and identify injuries that may not be visible, and, where appropriate, also address concerns regarding sexually transmitted infections and pregnancy, and provide emergency contraception (if requested). In addition, a hospital can test for the presence of alcohol or drugs (e.g., “date rape” drugs) and perform a rape evidence collection procedure (see Section II(D)(2)), which are also strongly recommended to preserve all legal remedies.

As noted above, the Medical Resources in Sections II(B) are also confidential resources and are not obligated to disclose reports of sexual misconduct to the Title IX Coordinator for the University (under any circumstance) or law enforcement (except in very limited situations, such as when failure to disclose the information would result in imminent danger to the individual or to others or as otherwise required by law).
1. **Medical Services Available On or Near the Evanston and Chicago Campuses**

**Northwestern University Health Service**

Evidence collection kit cannot be provided; CARE staff can be contacted to provide support services, if desired. (See Section II(A) for more information on CARE.)

- **Evanston Campus:** 633 Emerson Street, Evanston  
  Phone: (847) 491-8100 (RN call service available 24 hours)  
  Website: [http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-evanston/](http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-evanston/)  
  (for regular hours of operation and 24-hour emergency contact info)

- **Chicago Campus:** 675 North St. Clair Suite 18-200, Chicago  
  Phone: (312) 695-8134  
  Website: [http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-chicago](http://www.northwestern.edu/healthservice-chicago)  
  (for regular hours of operation and 24-hour emergency contact info)

**NorthShore University Health System/ Evanston Hospital, Emergency Dept. (24 hours)**

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Evanston Police Victim Services advocate can be present to provide support services, if desired.

- **Location:** 2650 Ridge Avenue, Evanston  
  Phone: (847) 570-2111 (emergency room)  
  (for more information or to request an appointment online)

**Northwestern Memorial Hospital, Emergency Department (24 hours)**

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Advocate from Resilience will be present to provide support services, if desired.

- **Location:** 251 E Huron Street, Chicago  
  Phone: (312) 926-5188 (emergency room)  
  Website: [https://www.nm.org/locations/northwestern-memorial-hospital](https://www.nm.org/locations/northwestern-memorial-hospital)  
  (for more information)

**Presence St. Francis Hospital, Emergency Services (24 hours)**

Evidence collection kit available at no charge; Evanston Police victim services advocate can be present to provide support services, if desired.

- **Location:** 355 Ridge Avenue, Evanston  
  Phone: (847) 316-4000  

Under Illinois law, medical personnel are required to alert police when it reasonably appears that the person requesting treatment has sustained an injury as a victim of a criminal offense, including sexual assault or violence, but individuals have the right to refuse to speak to police.

---

7 All staff in University Health Services (including all staff in the Office of Health Promotion and Wellness, team athletic trainers, and team physicians) are considered confidential resources.
2. **Medical Services Available Near the Miami, Florida Campus**

   **Jackson Memorial Hospital Roxcy Bolton Rape Treatment Center (5.8 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge.*

   Location: 1611 NW 12th Avenue Institute Annex 1st Floor, Miami  
   Phone: (305) 585-7273  
   Website: [http://jacksonhealth.org/services-rape-treatment.asp](http://jacksonhealth.org/services-rape-treatment.asp)

3. **Medical Services Available Near the Washington, D.C. Campus**

   **MedStar Washington Hospital Center (2.9 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge via DC Forensic Nurse Examiners.*

   Location: 110 Irving Street NW, Washington, D.C.  
   Phone: (202) 877-7000  
   Website: [https://www.medstarwashington.org](https://www.medstarwashington.org)

4. **Medical Services Available Near the San Francisco Campus**

   **Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital (7 miles from campus)**

   *Evidence collection kit available at no charge; additional/follow-up services available via their Rape Treatment Center.*

   Location: 1001 Potrero Avenue, San Francisco  
   Phone: (628)206-8000  
   Website: [http://zuckerbergsanfranciscogeneral.org/](http://zuckerbergsanfranciscogeneral.org/)

For information regarding seeking medical assistance at the Doha, Qatar (NU-Q) campus, please see Appendix A. Appendix A contains a complete summary of information regarding reporting sexual misconduct and receiving support (including confidential support) at the NU-Q campus.

**C. Preserving Physical Evidence**

Many sexual misconduct offenses also are crimes in the state or locality in which the incident occurred. For that reason, survivors of sexual misconduct often have legal options that they can pursue. For example, a survivor may seek a protective order from a court against the perpetrator(s); pursue a civil action against the perpetrator(s); and/or participate in a law enforcement investigation and criminal prosecution of the perpetrator(s). Regardless of whether an incident of sexual misconduct is reported to the police or the University, Northwestern strongly encourages individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible, as this will best preserve all legal options for them in the future.

Additionally, such evidence may be helpful in pursuing a complaint with the University. While the University does not conduct forensic tests for parties involved in a complaint of sexual misconduct, results of such tests that have been conducted by law enforcement agencies and medical assistance providers may be submitted as evidence that may be considered in a University investigation or proceeding, provided they are available at the time of the investigation or proceeding.
Below are suggestions for preserving evidence related to an incident of sexual misconduct. It is important to keep in mind that each suggestion may not apply in every incident:

1. General physical evidence preservation suggestions:
   - In order to best preserve their legal options in the future, individuals should consider not altering, disposing of, or destroying any physical evidence of sexual misconduct.
   - If there is suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, an individual should inform a medical assistance provider and/or law enforcement as soon as possible so they can attempt to collect possible evidence (e.g., from the drink, through urine or blood sample).
   - Individuals can preserve evidence of electronic communications by saving them and/or by taking screen shots of text messages, instant messages, social networking pages, or other electronic communications, and by keeping pictures, logs, or copies of documents that relate to the incident and/or perpetrator.
   - Even if survivors choose not to make a complaint with the University regarding sexual misconduct, they may consider speaking with University Police or other law enforcement to preserve evidence. Please note that, as University employees, University Police would have to report the concern to the Title IX Coordinator.

2. Physical evidence preservation suggestions specific to sexual assault:
   - Because some evidence, particularly evidence that may be located on the body, dissipates quickly (within 48-96 hours), individuals who have been sexually assaulted and wish to preserve evidence should go to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical examination and/or evidence collection. Under Illinois law, any cost for an emergency medical or forensic examination for a victim of sexual violence that is not covered by private insurance or Illinois Public Aid will be covered by the Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services, and should not be billed to the patient.
   - An individual who has been sexually assaulted and wishes to preserve evidence should, if possible, not shower, bathe, douche, smoke, brush teeth, eat, drink, use the bathroom, or change clothes or bedding before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention.
   - If the individual who has been sexually assaulted decides to change clothes or bedding and wishes to preserve evidence, they should not wash the clothes worn or bedding used during the assault, and should bring them to a hospital, medical facility, or the police in a non-plastic (e.g., paper) bag.
   - In Illinois, individuals who have been sexually assaulted may allow the collection of evidence even if they choose not to make a report to law enforcement. After the evidence is collected, Illinois law requires hospital staff to store it for two weeks. A sexual assault evidence collection kit may not be released by an Illinois hospital without written consent from the survivor.

D. Educational Training, Awareness, and Prevention Programs

The University offers a variety of training, awareness, and prevention programs to help prevent sexual misconduct within the Northwestern community. The University strives to ensure that such programming is developed to be culturally relevant; trauma informed; inclusive of diverse communities and identities; sustainable; responsive to community needs; informed by research or assessed for value, effectiveness, and outcome; and considerate of environmental risk and protective factors as they occur on the individual, relationship, institutional, community, and societal levels.

Additionally, the University provides annual training to investigators, and hearing panel members are trained on issues related to sexual misconduct, investigation, and resolution.
For information on educational training, awareness, and prevention programs offered each year, see: https://www.northwestern.edu/sexual-misconduct/education/index.html.

III. Sexual Misconduct Complaint Resolution Process

A. Introduction and General Procedures

Introduction

The procedures below outline the process the University follows when it receives a report alleging a violation of the Policy on Sexual Misconduct by a member of the Northwestern community. For the purposes of this Policy, “by a member of the Northwestern community” means current students, current faculty (as defined by the Faculty Handbook), current staff members, and current third-party affiliates who have a formal (including contractual) relationship with the University. Visitors to campus who are accused of sexual misconduct are not entitled to the process set forth in this policy. The Office of Equity (“the Office”) is responsible for handling reports alleging sexual misconduct. In addition, the Office may make findings on other potential policy violations arising out of the same complaint in place of the student conduct administrative hearing process (UHAS) or other University investigation process that otherwise would apply. University groups, including student groups, and departments are expected to report concerns to the Office of Equity and not to take action outside of the University’s complaint resolution process. All reports will be handled in a prompt, fair, and impartial manner in accordance with Title IX, the Violence Against Women Act, the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act, and other relevant laws and regulations, applicable University policies, and this process.

The process described below is Northwestern’s internal University process to determine whether Northwestern policy was violated and is not a court system. As such, Northwestern’s process does not use the same rules of procedure and evidence as those used by courts or law enforcement. A person who has experienced sexual misconduct or any other crime has the right to simultaneously file and pursue a criminal complaint with law enforcement and a complaint with the University if they choose, and to be assisted by the University in notifying law enforcement authorities if they choose, or to decline to notify such authorities. Parties may also have options to file civil actions in court.

Because allegations of sexual misconduct can sometimes raise challenging new issues, the University reserves discretion to take reasonable actions to address those issues in a manner consistent with the spirit of the applicable policies and these guidelines, while preserving fairness for both parties and maintaining the integrity of the resolution process.

Participant Roles

- A complainant is the person who has been impacted by an alleged policy violation and has chosen to participate in the complaint resolution process. (This person is called a reporter for purposes of other conduct violations handled in the Office of Student Conduct.)
- A respondent is the person who is alleged to have violated University policy.
- Parties is a term that refers to the complainant and the respondent collectively.
- A witness is a person who has knowledge related to specific aspects of a case.
- An advisor is a support person who may be present to provide support to a complainant or respondent throughout an investigation and/or hearing. An advisor may not also serve as a witness in the same matter.

Participation in Process

The University invites complainants and witnesses to participate fully in the complaint resolution process. In order for the University to investigate a complaint and/or enable a respondent to fully respond to the allegations, most situations will require the complainant’s participation and that their
identity be disclosed to the respondent. If a complainant decides not to participate, but wants disciplinary action to be taken, the University will determine whether it is possible to move forward with a case without the participation of the complainant. In some cases, it will not be possible for disciplinary action to be taken without the participation of the complainant.

When individuals report allegations of sexual misconduct to the University and do not consent to the disclosure of their names and/or do not disclose the identity of the alleged offenders or identifiable information about the alleged offenders, the University’s ability to respond to the reports may be limited. In cases where an individual reporting sexual misconduct requests anonymity or does not wish to proceed with an investigation, the University will attempt to honor that request but, in some cases, the Office of Equity may determine that the University needs to proceed with an investigation. In such cases, the University will not compel an individual to participate. The Office will consider the following factors in reaching a determination on whether to proceed:

- The totality of the known circumstances;
- The nature and scope of the alleged conduct, including whether the reported behavior involves the use of a weapon;
- The respective ages and roles of the complainant and respondent;
- The risk posed to any individual or to the campus community by not proceeding, including the risk of additional violence;
- Whether there have been other reports of other prohibited conduct or other misconduct by the respondent;
- Whether the report reveals a pattern of misconduct (e.g., via illicit use of drugs or alcohol) at a given location or by a particular group;
- The complainant’s interest in the University’s not pursuing an investigation or disciplinary action and the impact of such actions on the complainant;
- Whether the University possesses other means to obtain relevant evidence;
- Fairness considerations for both the complainant and the respondent;
- The University’s obligation to provide a safe and non-discriminatory environment; and
- Any other available and relevant information.

The University invites respondents to participate fully in all aspects of the complaint resolution process. If a respondent elects not to participate in any part of the process, the University may proceed without the respondent’s participation. Respondents will be held accountable for any outcomes issued, even if they decline to participate.

All participants have the responsibility to be completely truthful with the information they share at all stages of the process. Any individual who knowingly or intentionally provides false information as part of a report or investigation under this Policy will be subject to discipline in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Student Handbook, Faculty Handbook, or Staff Handbook. This provision does not apply to a good faith report that is not substantiated or proven by a preponderance of the evidence.
Privacy and Sharing of Information

The University considers reports and investigations of sexual misconduct to be private matters for the parties involved. For that reason, the University will protect the identity of persons involved in reports of sexual misconduct to the best of its ability. The University will only share personally identifiable information with persons with a need to know, in order for the University to investigate and respond or to deliver resources or support services. The University does not publish the names nor post identifiable information about persons involved in a report of sexual misconduct in the University Police Daily Crime Log (Blotter) or elsewhere online. However, the University cannot promise confidentiality or privacy in the handling of sexual misconduct reports or complaints.

All participants in an investigation of sexual misconduct will be informed that privacy helps enhance the integrity of the investigation, protect the privacy interests of the parties and protect the participants from statements that might be interpreted to be retaliatory or defamatory. For these reasons, the complainant and respondent will be asked at the beginning of the investigation to keep the information related to the investigation and resolution private, to the extent consistent with applicable law. Witnesses and advisors will be asked to keep any information learned in an investigation meeting confidential, to the extent consistent with applicable law.

The University reserves the right to share information regarding the case with other appropriate parties on a need-to-know basis in accordance with FERPA and other applicable law.

Case Resolution Timeline

Though the University strives to resolve all cases in a prompt and timely manner, the timeline varies based on the circumstances of the case. Additionally, the timeline for a case may be affected by breaks in the academic calendar, availability of the parties and witnesses (including due to leave of absence), scope of the investigation, need for interim actions, and unforeseen or exigent circumstances. The parties will be periodically updated on the status of their case. In cases where there is a simultaneous law enforcement investigation, the University may need to temporarily delay its investigation while law enforcement gathers evidence. However, the University investigation will generally proceed with its investigation and resolution of a complaint during any law enforcement investigation.

Conflicts of Interest

A list of investigators, panel members, conduct administrators, and appeal reviewers who may make findings or participate in student Sanctioning Panels in sexual misconduct matters is posted at: https://www.northwestern.edu/student-conduct/about-us/hearing-officers-investigators-panel-members/index.html.

Northwestern reserves the right to use an adequately trained investigator, panel member, or appeal reviewer not on this list as it deems necessary. Parties have the opportunity to raise the issue of a potential conflict of interest or perceived bias within two (2) days of their initial meeting with the Office of Equity. In matters where a Sanctioning Panel is convened, parties also have the opportunity to raise the issue of a potential conflict of interest or perceived bias involving panel members within two (2) days of notification that a Sanctioning Panel has been scheduled. The Title IX Coordinator or designee will determine whether a conflict of interest exists. No investigator, panelist, or appeal reviewer will make findings or determinations in a case in which they have a conflict of interest.
Standard of Evidence

The University uses the preponderance of the evidence standard in investigations of complaints alleging sexual misconduct and any related violations. This means that the investigation determines whether it is more likely than not that a violation of the policy occurred.

Advisor/Legal Counsel

An advisor is a support person who is present to provide support to a complainant or respondent throughout an investigation and/or sanctioning process. Complainants and respondents may be accompanied by one advisor throughout the investigation and any sanctioning process, provided that the involvement of the advisor does not result in an undue delay of the process. It is the responsibility of each party to coordinate scheduling with their advisor for any meetings. An advisor may not speak, write, or otherwise communicate with an investigator, conduct administrator, Sanctioning Panel member or appeal reviewer on behalf of the complainant or respondent. Advisors may not engage in behavior or advocacy that harasses, abuses, or intimidates either party, a witness, or individuals involved in resolving the complaint. Advisors who do not abide by these guidelines may be excluded from the process.

In any matter involving a complaint of sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, the advisor may be any person of the party’s choosing, including an attorney. However, an advisor may not also serve as a witness in the same matter. Further, the advisor is still limited to the supportive and non-participatory role described above. A representative from the University’s Office of General Counsel may attend any proceeding where an attorney serving as an advisor is present. In matters not involving a complaint of sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, advisors cannot be a witness or party in the matter or a related matter, a family member of the complainant or respondent, or an attorney. A union representative may serve as an advisor, where applicable.

B. Initial Inquiry

When a complainant chooses to move forward with the complaint resolution process, the first step is an initial inquiry. An initial inquiry is an assessment by the Office of Equity as to whether the allegations, if substantiated, would rise to the level of a violation of University Policy. Following an initial inquiry, possible next steps include:

- Close the Case: The Office may close a case when insufficient information exists to move forward or when the alleged misconduct—even if substantiated—would not be a violation of policy. The Office may, in its discretion, reopen a case in the future if additional information becomes available.
- Informal Action (See section C below)
- Formal Resolution (See section D below)

C. Informal Action

Informal action involves measures taken by the University in response to a situation or report of sexual misconduct when formal resolution is not desired by the person who may have experienced sexual misconduct, and/or when there is not enough information to proceed with a formal resolution process against a known respondent. Informal action is not used when formal resolution is desired by a complainant and the respondent’s identity is known or where the Office of Equity has determined that the University needs to proceed with an investigation.

Informal action does not result in findings related to responsibility or in sanctions. Informal action does not preclude further steps, including formal resolution, if a complaint is later made or additional information is received by the Office of Equity. Informal actions include, but are not limited to:
An educational meeting with the subject of the report
Training for a group or unit
An advisory letter

D. Formal Resolution

Notification to Respondent

The sexual misconduct complaint resolution process operates under a standard of fairness for all parties involved. If a case is referred for formal resolution, the Office of Equity will notify the respondent of the alleged misconduct and the respondent will be given an opportunity to respond. The notification will include the allegations, identities of the parties involved, the specific section(s) of University Policy allegedly violated, the precise conduct allegedly constituting the potential violation, and the date and location of the incident (if known). This notice will be given before any initial interview. The University may modify the list of policies allegedly violated based on additional information learned during investigation.

Acceptance of Responsibility

Prior to the conclusion of a sexual misconduct investigation, the respondent may elect to take responsibility for the prohibited conduct by contacting the Title IX Coordinator in writing. The Title IX Coordinator or designee will issue a brief outcome determination summarizing the allegations and stating the respondent has accepted responsibility, and refer the matter to the appropriate office for sanctioning as delineated in the resolution sections below. Following the determination of sanctions, parties may appeal the sanctions but not the finding(s) of responsibility.

Withdrawal of Complaint

Prior to the conclusion of a sexual misconduct investigation, the complainant may request to withdraw the complaint by contacting the Title IX Coordinator in writing. The Title IX Coordinator or designee will determine whether to close the case or conclude the investigation without the complainant’s continued participation.

Investigation

The Office of Equity investigates complaints proceeding through formal resolution. Depending upon the circumstances, one or more investigators will be assigned from the Office of Equity. In some cases, another University office may conduct an investigation under the direction of the Office, or an outside investigator may be retained. All investigators are trained on Title IX and the University’s policies and procedures. Further, the Title IX Coordinator, Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Students, and investigators will be trained as hearing officers for purposes of adjudicating other potential violations of the student code of conduct arising out of the same complaint. Depending on the circumstances and in its discretion, the University may consolidate for investigation and sanctioning multiple complaints involving the same respondent and/or complaints where the parties have made sexual misconduct allegations against each other. In the event a community member with multiple affiliations with the University (e.g. a staff member who is also a student) is found to have violated this policy, the University may initiate multiple sanctioning processes to address the violation in relation to each affiliation.

During an investigation, the complainant will have the opportunity to describe their allegations and present supporting evidence to the investigator(s). The respondent will have the opportunity to hear the allegations, respond to them, and present supporting evidence to the investigator(s). Investigation meetings are not audio recorded by the University, and may not be recorded by any participant.
Parties and witnesses may take notes during investigation meetings. Generally, the investigator(s) will meet with each party and each witness separately and may hold multiple meetings with a party to obtain all necessary information. The parties may submit additional materials or information to the investigator(s) following their interview(s). In all cases, both the complainant and respondent will have equal opportunities to share information and have their information considered. The irrelevant prior sexual history of the parties will not be considered as evidence in the investigation.

The complainant and the respondent will both have the opportunity to present names of potential witnesses and questions the investigator(s) might ask the other party. Complainants and respondents may only present factual witnesses and may not present character or expert witnesses. The investigator(s) will take the lists provided by the complainant and respondent into consideration when identifying whom they will interview and what questions they might ask, but these decisions are solely within the investigator’s discretion. The investigator(s) may also choose to interview other witnesses not identified by the parties.

Report review procedures for matters involving faculty, staff, and student respondents

a. Preliminary Investigative Report:

After each party has had the opportunity to meet with investigator(s), identify witnesses, and suggest questions, and the investigators have completed witness interviews and the gathering of evidence, the investigator(s) will prepare a preliminary report. The preliminary report will include the information provided by the complainant, the respondent, and each witness, and either a copy or written summary of all relevant evidence collected during the investigation. The preliminary report will not contain any findings.

The parties will be provided with an opportunity to review the preliminary report and respond. Typically, the report will be provided to each party electronically. Parties are expected to maintain the privacy of this document and may not distribute this document. Unauthorized distribution of this document may result in referral to the appropriate office for disciplinary action.

The parties may each submit comments, feedback, additional documentary evidence, requests for additional steps in the investigation, names of additional witnesses, or any other information they deem relevant to the investigator(s), up to twenty (20) pages, within five (5) calendar days after the preliminary report is made available for review. The comment and feedback portion of the response is limited to five (5) pages of the twenty (20) page limit. The Title IX Coordinator or designee may, in their discretion, waive or adjust the page or time limit for the feedback.

In the event new, relevant information is provided or identified by one of the parties, the information will be incorporated into the preliminary report and the parties will be provided a second and final opportunity to review and provide feedback regarding the new information before the investigators proceed with finalizing the report. The parties may each submit up to five (5) pages of feedback regarding the new information within five (5) calendar days after it is made available for review.

Investigation Outcome

The Office of Equity will determine whether the preponderance of the evidence shows the respondent has violated the Policy on Sexual Misconduct or other identified policies. The complainant and the respondent will both be notified simultaneously in writing of the outcome of the investigation. The notifications will include findings related to violations of policy and the rationale for all findings.

1) Resolution of cases where no violation has been found

Complainants and respondents are informed of appeal procedures. As noted above, the University encourages the parties to maintain privacy of all communications related to findings.
2) Resolution of cases where a violation has been found

a. Resolution of cases involving faculty, staff, or third-party affiliate respondents and cases involving student respondents that do not have the potential to result in separation from the University

In the event a policy violation is found, the investigator(s) will provide their findings to the appropriate University office as explained below.

- For student respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the Office of Equity, in consultation with the Office of Student Conduct, will determine what sanctions or corrective actions should be imposed on the respondent in accordance with the Sanctions section of the Student Handbook.

- For staff respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the Office of Equity will provide findings to the Office of Human Resources and the respondent's manager(s), who are responsible for deciding what sanctions or corrective actions should be imposed on the respondent, in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Staff Handbook.

- For faculty respondents, in the event a policy violation is found, the Office of Equity will make a recommendation regarding whether the policy violation warrants considering termination or suspension. The report and the recommendation will be sent by the Office of Equity to the faculty member’s department chair, the dean, and the Associate Provost for Faculty. Next steps, including sanctions or corrective actions imposed, will be determined in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Faculty Handbook.

- For third-party affiliate respondents, findings of a violation will be provided to the appropriate University office for further action consistent with the findings.

The complainant will be notified of remedies offered or provided to the complainant, sanctions imposed on the respondent that directly relate to the complainant, and any other steps the University has taken to prevent the recurrence and eliminate a hostile environment, if one was found to exist. In a case related to alleged sexual assault, stalking, or dating or domestic violence, the notification of sanction to the complainant will also include all sanctions imposed on the respondent, not just those directly related to the complainant.

The respondent will be informed of all sanctions imposed. The respondent generally will not be notified of the individual remedies offered or provided to the complainant.

Both complainants and respondents are informed of appeal procedures. As noted above, the University encourages the parties to maintain privacy of all communications related to findings and sanctions.

b. Resolution of cases involving student respondents that have the potential to result in separation from the University

In cases where the Office of Equity determined, based on initial inquiry, that the alleged violation has the potential to result in separation of a respondent from the University (i.e. suspension, degree revocation, expulsion, or group dissolution), and a policy violation was found, the matter will be resolved through the following process.

Following notification of outcome of investigation, the University will initiate a sanctioning process designed to eliminate the conduct, prevent its recurrence, remedy its effects, and educate the respondent.
The Office of Student Conduct will facilitate the sanctioning process. In matters where a violation of the Policy on Sexual Misconduct has been found, the Office of Student Conduct will convene a UHAS Sanctioning Panel. In matters where findings do not include a violation of the Policy on Sexual Misconduct, the Office of Student Conduct will facilitate a sanctioning process in accordance with the Student Handbook.

i. Format of Sanctioning Panel

The panel will be made up of three faculty or staff members who have been trained to determine sanctions for cases related to sexual misconduct. In addition to members of the sanctioning panel, staff present will include a Panel Coordinator from the Office of Student Conduct, and the Deputy Title IX Coordinator for Students, or designee. The role of the Panel Coordinator is to ensure that the Panel follows the process set forth in this document, clarify any questions about the policies and procedures, and consult on any available sanctions and past precedent. Similarly, the Deputy Title IX Coordinator is present to observe the process and ensure compliance with the process.

Each party will receive an opportunity to independently speak to the panel to provide input toward sanctioning. The purpose of this time is to allow parties to explain what sanction(s) they believe the panel should assign and the rationales for their proposals. The parties will each be given ten minutes to present a statement to the panel. The panel may then ask questions of the party. Either party may choose to submit a written statement to be read to the panel in lieu of appearing at the hearing. Such written statements may not exceed five (5) pages, including attachments. The parties will not meet with the panel together but may choose to listen to one another from a space provided by the Office of Student Conduct. The complainant’s or respondent’s decision whether to participate in the Sanctioning Panel and/or listen to the other party is completely voluntary.

In determining the appropriate sanctions, the panel will consider:

- The nature of the conduct at issue;
- The impact of the conduct on the complainant;
- The impact of the conduct on the community or the University;
- Prior misconduct by the respondent, including the respondent’s relevant prior discipline history;
- Whether, and to what extent, the respondent has accepted responsibility for the conduct;
- The necessity of any specific action in order to eliminate the conduct, prevent its recurrence, and remedy its effects on the complainant or other University community members; and
- Any other mitigating, aggravating, or compelling circumstances, including those presented in the statements to the panel.

ii. Written Notification of Sanction(s)

The Office of Student Conduct will provide written notice of the sanction(s) to the parties simultaneously within seven (7) calendar days of the sanctioning decision. The notice will reference findings made by the Office of Equity and will include the sanction(s), a summary of the rationale, and information about the appeal process.
E. Appeals

1) Appeals of cases involving faculty, staff, or third-party affiliate respondents and cases involving student respondents that do not have the potential to result in separation from the University

The complainant or respondent may appeal the findings and, if sanctions are imposed, a determination of sanctions. An appeal will be handled in a manner consistent with any applicable terms or procedures in the Faculty Handbook, Staff Handbook, or applicable contract. Otherwise, the terms and procedures outlined in these guidelines will control.

The appeal must be made within five (5) calendar days of the date of the written notification of the findings or, if sanctions are imposed, the determination of sanctions. An appeal must be in writing and specify the basis for the appeal. An appeal is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The original finding is presumed to have been decided reasonably and appropriately by a preponderance of the evidence. The only grounds for appeal are as follows:

- New information discovered after the investigation that could not have reasonably been available at the time of the investigation and is of a nature that could materially change the outcome;
- Procedural errors within the investigation or resolution process that may have substantially affected the fairness of the process;
- An outcome (findings or sanctions) that was manifestly contrary to the weight of the information presented (i.e., obviously unreasonable and unsupported by the great weight of information).

If either party submits an appeal, the other party will be provided with a copy of the appeal and given five (5) calendar days to submit a written response. A written response is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The relevant appeal reviewer may, in their discretion, adjust the time limit for the appeal and/or response.

In the event sanctions were imposed, it shall be in the discretion of the Title IX Coordinator and the sanctioning office whether the sanctions shall be implemented or stayed pending resolution of an appeal.

Appeals will be handled by the following reviewers, who may delegate the review of an appeal to a designee, and will delegate review in any case in which they cannot serve as an impartial reviewer.

An appeal of a complaint against a student should be addressed to:

Lucas Christain  
Assistant Dean/Director of Student Conduct  
Scott Hall  
601 University Place  
Evanston, IL 60208 lucas.christain@northwestern.edu
An appeal of a finding in a complaint against a faculty member should be addressed to:
Kathleen Hagerty
Associate Provost for Faculty
Rebecca Crown Center
633 Clark Street
Evanston, IL 60208
(847) 491-8543
assoc-prov-faculty@northwestern.edu

An appeal of a complaint against a staff member or third-party affiliate should be addressed to:
Vice President for Human Resources
720 University Place
Evanston, IL 60208
(847) 491-7505
oeappeals@northwestern.edu

The decision on an appeal will be issued as expeditiously as possible, usually within seven (7) calendar days of making a decision, though this may vary based on the scope of the appeal or unforeseen circumstances. The reviewer may review the full case, beyond the aspects of the case outlined in the request for appeal. If the reviewer does not find that any of the three grounds for appeal are present in the case, the outcome will be upheld. If the reviewer finds that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, they may amend the outcome, may issue a new outcome, or may refer the matter back to the investigator for further consideration. A final outcome on an appeal is not subject to further appeal.

2) Appeals of cases involving student respondents that have the potential to result in separation from the University

In matters where there is a finding of no responsibility:
A complainant or respondent may request an appeal of the outcome of the investigation in writing to the Office of Student Conduct within a reasonable time as designated in the outcome letter (typically within five (5) calendar days of their receipt of the outcome). An appeal is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The original finding is presumed to have been decided reasonably and appropriately, and the only grounds for appeal are as follows:

- New information discovered after the investigation that could not have reasonably been available at the time of the investigation and is of a nature that could materially change the outcome
- Procedural errors within the investigation process that may have substantially affected the fairness of the process
- A finding that was manifestly contrary to the weight of the information presented during the case (i.e., obviously unreasonable and unsupported by the great weight of information)

The appeal is not a rehearing of the case; it is a written statement specifically stating the grounds for the appeal and any supporting information. In cases involving multiple parties, the non-appealing party will be able to review the request for appeal and will be given an opportunity to submit a written response to the Appellate Panel, described further below, within the same time designated for the request for appeal.

A written response is limited to fifteen (15) pages. The appealing party will be able to review the

---

1 The Staff Handbook provides an additional process for staff members appealing a sanction of termination.
response.

Similar to the original investigation, the appeal and response to the appeal may not include any character or expert witness statements. The appeal is solely conducted via written statements. Neither the respondent nor the complainant will be allowed to request an in-person meeting with the Appellate Panel. In an extraordinary circumstance, the Appellate Panel may request an in-person meeting with the complainant and respondent. Should the Appellate Panel request a meeting with one party, a meeting will also be requested with the other party.

The Appellate Panel will review the appeal, the investigator’s report, and the case record. The Appellate Panel may consult in confidence with other members of the University community in order to substantiate the grounds for appeal or to seek clarification of issues raised in the appeal. (Examples might include, but are not limited to, consulting the investigators for the specifics of the findings or consulting a conduct administrator about the student conduct process.)

The Appellate Panel may review the full case, beyond the aspects of the case outlined in the request for appeal. If the Appellate Panel does not find that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, the Panel will uphold the findings of the investigators. If the Appellate Panel finds that any of the grounds for appeal are present in the case, they may amend the decision of the original investigators or may issue a new outcome (findings) and may refer to matter to a sanctioning panel. The Appellate Panel has final authority to determine the outcome of the case. No additional appeal or review of the finding can be requested or granted. In an extraordinary circumstance, the Appellate Panel may refer the case back to the investigators for further review. In this case, the Appellate panel may recommend that alternate policies be considered. Additionally, if a case is referred back to the investigators, the new decision of the investigators is considered final (no additional appeal will be granted).

A written decision will be delivered to both parties by the Office of Student Conduct within seven (7) calendar days of the Appellate Panel’s review.

In matters where there is a finding of responsibility:

When the investigators make a finding of responsibility, the matter will proceed to a sanctioning panel as outlined above. At the conclusion of the sanctioning panel process, a complainant or respondent may request an appeal of the outcome of the investigation and/or sanctioning panel hearing in writing to the Office of Student Conduct, if applicable, within a reasonable time as designated in the outcome letter (typically within five (5) calendar days of their receipt of the outcome). At this point, the same appeals process outlined immediately above applies.

Appellate Panel

The Appellate Panel will be appointed by the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, and will be trained annually by the Office of Student Conduct. The Appellate Panel will be made up of senior-level administrators and academic leaders who represent the Division of Student Affairs and the Office of the Provost. Three members of the Appellate Panel must be involved in each appeal decision, and decisions are made by a majority vote. In times of exigent circumstances, a conduct administrator or hearing panel member who has had no previous involvement in the case can be assigned by the OSC to fill in for a member of the Appellate Panel to ensure expediency of the decision. The OSC Panel Coordinator or designee will be privy to all Appellate Panel discussions to ensure compliance with the UHAS procedures.
Appendix A: Summary of Information on Reporting Sexual Misconduct and Receiving Support (including confidential support) and Resources at the NU-Q Campus

Options and Resources

How can Northwestern help?

Knowing what options and resources are available will be helpful if you or someone you know experiences sexual misconduct.

Persons who may have experienced sexual misconduct have options:

1. Seek Medical Attention
2. Speak with On-Campus Confidential Resources
3. Access Off-Campus Resources
4. Contact the Police
5. Contact the University’s Title IX Coordinator
6. Request Interim Measures
7. Preserve Evidence

More detailed information about each of these options is provided below.

1. Seek Medical Attention

In Qatar, if a survivor goes to the hospital, they may not retain sole discretion over whether to pursue criminal charges. Medical personnel at hospitals are required to alert the police when it appears that the person seeking treatment has sustained an injury as a result of a criminal offense, including sexual assault. The person seeking treatment then could be required to speak with the police. Survivors should visit a hospital or doctor with whom they feel comfortable. Survivors can talk to the NU-Q Deputy Title IX Coordinator for more information.

If the survivor chooses not to go to the emergency room, s/he should still consider seeing a private doctor or a clinician. Survivors are encouraged to inquire about and understand the extent of confidentiality healthcare providers can provide to the survivor of sexual violence. The confidentiality laws and regulations may differ substantially from those in other countries. Emergency contraception is not available in Qatar. Rape evidence collection may not be available in Qatar.

Individuals who have been sexually assaulted may choose to go to the emergency room. The nearest hospitals to the Northwestern University in Qatar campus are:

Al-Ahli Hospital (6km from Education City)
Ahmed Bin Ali Street
Emergency 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
+974 4489 8901, +974 4489 8999, +974 4489 3349

Sidra Medicine (1km from Education City)
Women and children only
Dukhan Road opposite Northwestern University in Qatar
Outpatient: Sunday-Thursday, 7:00 am – 4:00 pm
+974 4003 3333
There is also medical care available at the following location on campus:

**Qatar Foundation Primary Healthcare Center (QF PHCC)**
HBKU Student Center
+974 4454 1244 (call to inquire about hours of operation)

2. **Speak with On-Campus Confidential Resources**

These campus resources keep communications confidential except in very limited situations (e.g. minors, imminent danger).

**Employee Assistance Program (EAP)** (provides confidential short term counseling services to employees via telephone)

Visit [http://www.livewell.optum.com](http://www.livewell.optum.com) and click on ‘My Services’ for more information or call:

+974 4454 5293 or +44 1865 397 074 (UK direct number) Students have the following confidential resource available:

Free, short-term and confidential counseling services for students:
NU-Q Counseling, Health and Wellness
NU-Q 1-320
+974 4454 5073 or patricia.collins@northwestern.edu

Counseling, Health and Wellness is available as a free confidential counseling option available to Northwestern University in Qatar students who have experienced sexual assault, dating or domestic violence, or any other type of sexual violence. Counseling, Health and Wellness will honor the privacy of your information. If the individual wants to notify the police, Counseling, Health and Wellness staff can be a resource. Regardless of whether the survivor wants to involve police, s/he may benefit from talking to a professional counselor.

Counselors listen and help survivors work through any anger, pain, sadness, relationship issues or coping mechanisms that may be related to sexual misconduct. Sometimes the effects are felt long after an incident occurred. It is never too late to seek counseling, even months or years later.

If you would like to learn more about counseling and other options available to survivors, you can talk to Counseling, Health and Wellness staff member confidentially.

3. **Access Off-Campus Resources**

Regardless of whether an individual wants to officially report sexual misconduct, s/he may explore independent counseling options.

**Private Hospitals with physical and mental health resources available**

- **Al Ahli Hospital**  
  +974 4489 8888 / +974 4489 8817
- **Doha Clinic Hospital**  
  +974 4438 4333
- **American Hospital**  
  +974 4442 1999
- **Al Emadi Hospital**  
  +974 4466 6009
- **Social Protection and Rehabilitation**  
  +974 4409 0999 Hotline:108

*(Counseling, psychological and shelter services for women and children)*
Government Hospitals and Centers with physical and mental health resources available

Hamad General Hospital +974 4439 4444
Al Khor Hospital +974 4474 5555
HMC Customer Service Center 16060 (Sun-Thurs 7am-10pm; Fri 2pm-10pm; Sat 10am-6pm)
-Nesma’ak
Wifaq/Family Consulting Center +974 4406 9902 (mental health resources only)

Students may also wish to investigate private service providers of their choice, but are encouraged to inquire about and understand the extent of confidentiality they can provide to the survivor of sexual violence. The confidentiality laws and regulations may differ substantially from the protection laws in their home country.

4. Contact the Police

Survivors are encouraged to talk to the Deputy Title IX Coordinator—Qatar Campus for more information on what may happen if they file a police report. Generally, once a sexual assault is reported to the police, physical evidence of a struggle is collected and then the case is referred to the prosecutor, who then determines if a crime took place. The amount of physical evidence which shows a struggle will usually decide the case. **If physical evidence is inconclusive, the case would be dismissed, and the survivor might either be asked to sign a statement or be jailed.**

**In an emergency dial +974 4454 0999 (on campus) or 999 (off campus) Police Reports and Respecting the Survivor’s Decisions**

There is no right or wrong way for a survivor to proceed. The decision to report an assault to the police is a personal one.

You should help a student or colleague make a police report if they want your help, but if they don’t want to, you should also respect that decision. Publicity, concerns over revictimization, historical poor treatment at the hands of the police, or fear of being jailed are examples of reasons a survivor might not want to involve the police.

5. Contact the Title IX Coordinator

Whether or not the individual makes a police report, they can contact and make a report to the University. An individual has the right to choose whether to report the incident to the Title IX Coordinator or a Deputy Title IX Coordinator for additional options and support and/or to request an investigation. The University will protect the identity of persons involved in reports of sexual misconduct to the best of its ability. The University will only share personally identifiable information with persons with a need-to-know in order for the University to investigate and respond or to deliver resources or support services.

**To report sexual misconduct to Northwestern, contact:**

Title IX Coordinator
Contact: Colleen Johnston, Title IX Coordinator
Email: colleen.johnston@northwestern.edu

Deputy Title IX Coordinator/Qatar Campus Contact
Pim Thukral, Chief Operations Officer Location: NU-Q 3-336
Phone: +974 4454 5008
Email: pim.thukral@northwestern.edu
Under Northwestern policy, all University employees (including student employees), as well as graduate students with teaching or supervisory authority, are obligated to promptly report sexual misconduct of which they become aware in the scope of their work for the University to the Title IX Coordinator or Deputy Title IX Coordinator. The Confidential Resources listed above are not subject to this reporting requirement.

6. **Interim Measures & Support Services**

Interim measures are individualized services offered as appropriate to either or both the reporting and responding parties involved in an incident of sexual misconduct, prior to an investigation or while an investigation is pending. Interim measures include counseling, extensions of time or other course-related adjustments, modifications of work or class schedules, campus escort services, restrictions on contact between the parties, changes in work or housing locations, leaves of absence, increased security and monitoring of certain areas of campus, and other similar accommodations. It may be appropriate for the University to take interim measures during the investigation of a complaint.

Interim measures will be individualized and appropriate based on the information gathered by the Office of Equity, making every effort to avoid depriving any student of their education. The measures needed by each party may change over time, and the Office of Equity will communicate with parties throughout an investigation to ensure that any interim measures are necessary and effective based on the parties’ evolving needs.

As noted above, an individual may request to receive support – including the measures mentioned in this section – even if they do not choose to participate in the University’s Complaint Resolution Process.

7. **Preserve Evidence**

Northwestern encourages individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct to preserve evidence to the greatest extent possible as this may preserve more options for them in the future. Below are suggestions for preserving evidence related to an incident of sexual misconduct.

Outside of Qatar, a forensic rape exam is a consideration for many survivors of sexual violence. Within the State of Qatar, it is a possible consideration for survivors of sexual violence.

**In the State of Qatar, forensic evidence for a conviction of rape may require that there was resistance, i.e. skin of the perpetrator under the fingernails, bruises. If there is no evidence of a struggle, then an incident may not be classified as rape under Qatar law and the survivor may be accused of sex outside of marriage, which is illegal in the State of Qatar.**

It is important to keep in mind that each suggestion may not apply in every incident:

- Preserve evidence of electronic communications like text messages, pictures, and/or social networking pages by saving them and/or taking screen shots.
- If there is a suspicion that a drink may have been drugged, inform a medical assistance provider and/or police as soon as possible so they can collect evidence (e.g. from the drink, through urine or blood sample).
- Because evidence that may be located on the body can dissipate quickly, consider going to a hospital or medical facility immediately to seek a medical exam. If possible, do not shower, brush teeth, or eat before going to the hospital or seeking medical attention, and do not wash clothes or bedding.
Attachment E:

Campus Training Information
Campus Training, Education and Awareness

The University offers a variety of training, awareness, and prevention programs to help prevent sexual misconduct within the Northwestern community. The University strives to ensure that such programming is developed to be culturally relevant; trauma informed; inclusive of diverse communities and identities; sustainable; responsive to community needs; informed by research or assessed for value, effectiveness, and outcome; and considerate of environmental risk and protective factors as they occur on the individual, relationship, institutional, community, and societal levels.

In 2019, the University provided new faculty and staff with valuable education and resources through an online course. The interactive web-based course educated participants about sexual misconduct, the associated laws and University policies, and available resources at Northwestern. Topics such as sex discrimination, sexual assault, sexual harassment, sexual exploitation, dating and domestic violence, and stalking were covered. Additionally, all incoming undergraduate students were required to complete an online sexual assault prevention program prior to arriving at Northwestern and all other students were asked to complete an online module during the year.

In 2019, Northwestern’s Office of Equity and Center for Awareness, Response, and Education (CARE) provided training for staff, faculty, and student leaders about responding to incidents of sexual violence, bystander intervention, and other topics on both the Evanston and Chicago campuses. Additionally, in affiliation with CARE, two peer educator groups, Sexual Health and Assault Peer Educators (SHAPE) and Men Against Rape and Sexual Assault (MARS) provided numerous trainings throughout the year to student groups, including fraternities and sororities. Information on the trainings offered during the 2019 calendar year appears below.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Program</th>
<th>Brief Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Target Audience</th>
<th>Number of Attendees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>1/18/2019</td>
<td>WISER Board members</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>1/22/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>2/5/2019</td>
<td>Student Advisory Board</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>2/5/2019</td>
<td>POP Lead Team</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>2/7/2019</td>
<td>NU Prosthetics and Orthotics</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>2/7/2019</td>
<td>Physics and Astronomy Graduate Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>2/21/2019</td>
<td>Family Coordinator and Board of Directors-NSFP</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>3/5/2019</td>
<td>Spirit Squad and Mascots</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defining Consent: What You Need to Know</td>
<td>Training on defining consent</td>
<td>3/13/2019</td>
<td>Football team</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>4/16/2019</td>
<td>FSL Risk Managers + Others</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>4/17/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Facilitator</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/18/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/30/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/1/2019</td>
<td>ASG Exec</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/2/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/3/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/9/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/10/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/2019</td>
<td>Plant Biology and Conservation program</td>
<td>Facilitated discussion of sexual harassment in STEM report from NASEM; Training on Sexual Harassment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/4/2019</td>
<td>McCormick PAs</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/5/2019</td>
<td>ASG Student Leaders</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/14/2019</td>
<td>TGS Summer Research Program staff</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Training Content</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>6/18/2019</td>
<td>Graduate Housing Assistants</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>8/23/2019</td>
<td>SAW Counselors</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>8/28/2019</td>
<td>New Law Students</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What You Need to Know About the Office of Equity + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>8/29/2019</td>
<td>Spirit Squad and Mascots</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/3/2019</td>
<td>NU Marching Band Leadership</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Undergraduate students.</td>
<td>9/5/2019</td>
<td>NUMB general membership</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent 101</td>
<td>Training on defining consent.</td>
<td>9/5/2019</td>
<td>New football players</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/8/2019</td>
<td>POP Facilitators</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/9/2019</td>
<td>NUIN/DGP graduate students</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/10/2019</td>
<td>RAs</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/10/2019</td>
<td>Hillel student orientation leaders</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behind Closed Doors scenarios</td>
<td>Training for RA’s on sexual misconduct prevention and reporting.</td>
<td>9/10/2019</td>
<td>RAs</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Training Details</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Attendees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Misconduct and Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/11/2019</td>
<td>Res College Officers 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Misconduct and Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/12/2019</td>
<td>Res College Officers 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/13/2019</td>
<td>Incoming Chemistry Graduate Students 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Misconduct and Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/13/2019</td>
<td>Res College Officers 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Misconduct Prevention and Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/13/2019</td>
<td>New Undergraduate International Students 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/14/2019</td>
<td>PAs 150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/17/2019</td>
<td>FAs and Family Coordinators 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/18/2019</td>
<td>Economics PhD Students 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/18/2019</td>
<td>HCSP and Blomquist Student Building Supervisors 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/19/2019</td>
<td>Medill Graduate Program, incoming 1st years 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/19/2019</td>
<td>New TAs 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/20/2019</td>
<td>TGS Incoming Graduate and PhD students</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/23/2019</td>
<td>Undergraduate Creative Writing Program</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>9/24/2019</td>
<td>Medill Graduate Program, incoming PART TIME 1st years</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity overview</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>10/2/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity overview</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>10/15/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabling with Climate Survey information</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and engaged students in discussions on the climate survey.</td>
<td>10/16/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session - Chicago</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>10/18/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabling with Climate Survey information</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and engaged students in discussions on the climate survey.</td>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>MARS members</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>10/22/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE members</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabling with Climate Survey information</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and engaged students in discussions on the climate survey.</td>
<td>10/23/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabling with Climate Survey information</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and engaged students in discussions on the climate survey.</td>
<td>10/23/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>10/24/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Attendees</td>
<td>Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabling with Climate Survey information</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and engaged students in discussions on the climate survey.</td>
<td>10/29/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and engaged students in discussions on the climate survey.</td>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISER Resource Navigator Launch event</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>11/4/2019</td>
<td>STEM Grad Students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>11/5/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>11/7/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microaggressions, Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on interrupting microaggressions, types of sexual misconduct and harassment discrimination, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>11/12/2019</td>
<td>Library Student Workers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Survey Data Share + Listening Session</td>
<td>Shared climate survey data and listened to student climate survey feedback.</td>
<td>11/13/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>11/13/2019</td>
<td>Pritzker students</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microaggressions, Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on interrupting microaggressions, types of sexual misconduct and harassment discrimination, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>11/13/2019</td>
<td>Library Student Workers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting, with CARE</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>11/19/2019</td>
<td>ASG Exec</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Type</td>
<td>Topics</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microaggressions, Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on interrupting microaggressions, types of sexual misconduct and harassment, discrimination, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>11/20/2019</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity functions, Sexual Misconduct Prevention + Reporting</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>12/3/2019</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Equity Open Training - Fall</td>
<td>Training on types of sexual misconduct, reporting options and obligations, and campus-based resources.</td>
<td>12/18/2019</td>
<td>Students, staff, faculty</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Program</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Target audience</td>
<td>Number of attendees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title IX Panel + Comment Writing 101</td>
<td>Drafting comments on the proposed Title IX regulations.</td>
<td>1/11/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Consent and Alcohol</td>
<td>SHAPE training on NU definition of consent and how consent interacts with alcohol and drugs.</td>
<td>1/15/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Peer Education + Facilitation Skills</td>
<td>An introduction to what peer education is and how to effectively facilitate dialogue.</td>
<td>1/17/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEAK Retreat</td>
<td>Trauma, identities, relationships.</td>
<td>1/18/2019</td>
<td>SPEAK</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Title IX</td>
<td>Presentation from Title IX about what the law is, what the Office of Equity does, and how reporting sexual misconduct at Northwestern looks.</td>
<td>1/22/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Social Justice Education</td>
<td>Introduction to what the Social Justice Education does, navigating identities as a facilitator, and effective active listening.</td>
<td>1/24/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body Positivity</td>
<td>Body positivity 101 for members of Lipstick Burlesque.</td>
<td>1/27/2019</td>
<td>dancers in Lipstick Burlesque</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Supporting Survivors for Significant Others a cappella.</td>
<td>1/27/2019</td>
<td>Significant Others</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersectionality &amp; Sexual Violence</td>
<td>Training for MARS members regarding intersectionality and sexual violence in the US.</td>
<td>1/28/2019</td>
<td>MARS</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Queer Sex and STIs</td>
<td>A training on queer sex and the different types of STIs and how to prevent them.</td>
<td>1/29/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Delta Theta Masculinity Workshop</td>
<td>Healthy Masculinity Workshop for Phi Delta Theta members.</td>
<td>1/30/2019</td>
<td>Phi Delta Theta</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Planned Parenthood</td>
<td>A presentation with Allison from PP about contraceptives, abortion, and STIs.</td>
<td>1/31/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Training: Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>An intro on how to handle disclosures as peer educators in a survivor-centered, trauma-informed way.</td>
<td>2/5/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Lead Team Meetings</td>
<td>Training for the Board of Directors (work with the Peer Advisers), POP Lead Team (work with the pre-orientation programs), and Family Coordinators (work with the Family Ambassadors) together in an effort to provide space for</td>
<td>2/5/2019</td>
<td>Board of Directors POP Lead Team Family Coordinators</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHAPE training: Unhealthy Relationships &amp; Hooking Up 101</strong></td>
<td>An overview of SHAPE's two presentations for new members.</td>
<td>2/7/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASG Mandated CARE training Project Head!</strong></td>
<td>Intro training for Project Head - CARE 101 and Equity.</td>
<td>2/8/2019</td>
<td>Project Head - ASG</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hooking Up 101</strong></td>
<td>Hooking up 101.</td>
<td>2/12/2019</td>
<td>Alpha Chi Omega members</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hooking Up 101</strong></td>
<td>Hooking up 101.</td>
<td>2/13/2019</td>
<td>Residents of 560 Lincoln and Kemper dorms</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Be a Man and Prevent Sexual Assault</strong></td>
<td>Saed reviewing his dissertation research on bystander intervention.</td>
<td>2/18/2019</td>
<td>MARS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHAPE Training: Neurobiology of Trauma with RVA</strong></td>
<td>A presentation about the biological basis of trauma responses.</td>
<td>2/19/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHAPE Training: Panel on Intersectional Feminism</strong></td>
<td>A panel with representatives from Apna Ghar, Kan-Win, and two other organizations that work with culturally specific organizations.</td>
<td>2/21/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mandatory Reporting Training- Board of Directors and Family Coordinators</strong></td>
<td>Board of Directors and Family Coordinators.</td>
<td>2/21/2019</td>
<td>NSFP</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surviving Northwestern</strong></td>
<td>A facilitated discussion about &quot;Surviving R. Kelly&quot; and sexual violence in the black community, specifically at Northwestern.</td>
<td>2/24/2019</td>
<td>Northwestern Community</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHAPE Training: Intersectional Feminism</strong></td>
<td>A presentation from Sekile about the history and importance of intersectional feminism.</td>
<td>2/26/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reproductive Justice Panel</strong></td>
<td>A panel with representatives from Chicago and Northwestern-based organizations about reproductive justice.</td>
<td>2/27/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phi Delta Theta - Masculinity Workshop</strong></td>
<td>Healthy Masculinity Part 2 Workshop for Phi Delta Theta.</td>
<td>2/27/2019</td>
<td>Phi Delta Theta</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHAPE training: Rape Culture 101 &amp; Supporting Survivors</strong></td>
<td>A review of 2 SHAPE presentations.</td>
<td>2/28/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hooking Up 101</strong></td>
<td>Hooking up 101.</td>
<td>2/28/2019</td>
<td>members of ZTA sorority</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hooking Up 101</strong></td>
<td>Hooking Up 101.</td>
<td>2/28/2019</td>
<td>Zeta Phi Beta</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rape Culture 101</strong></td>
<td>Rape Culture 101.</td>
<td>3/4/2019</td>
<td>WAVE exec board</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHAPE Training: Relationship Violence</strong></td>
<td>A presentation about relationship violence, including how to identify unhealthy and abusive behaviors and the cycle of violence.</td>
<td>3/5/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE new members</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUBU x SHAPE x The Collective x MARS Present: Power and Privilege</strong></td>
<td>This was an event planned and attended by four student orgs. It was intended to build coalition and explore personal identity.</td>
<td>3/8/2019</td>
<td>Club members</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Participants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training around bystander intervention and how to address harassment or abuse we encounter and witness in our workplace as academic clinicians.</td>
<td>3/27/2019</td>
<td>School of Medicine Healthcare professionals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A day-long event focused on self-care and wellness with yoga, food, crafts, and campus resources.</td>
<td>4/1/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A panel with representatives from campus offices and student orgs about sexual violence at Northwestern and the importance of the campus climate survey.</td>
<td>4/9/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GES, GlobeMed, SHAPE, and UNICEF facilitated a conversation on human trafficking in Chicago with professionals in a wide variety of fields including law, medicine, and nonprofits.</td>
<td>4/10/2019</td>
<td>Northwestern Community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support and resources for those triggered by survey.</td>
<td>4/11/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>4/15/2019</td>
<td>Kappa Delta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduce Students to various student organizations.</td>
<td>4/15/2019</td>
<td>Students/Prospective Students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe space for students to fill out campus climate survey.</td>
<td>4/16/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVP Program for students.</td>
<td>4/16/2019</td>
<td>General Students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training for Student Leaders.</td>
<td>4/17/2019</td>
<td>Student organization leaders through ASG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe space for students to fill out campus climate survey.</td>
<td>4/18/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>4/18/2019</td>
<td>Delta Zeta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organization leaders through ASG.</td>
<td>4/18/2019</td>
<td>Student Organization leaders through ASG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Masculinity workshops and event for IFC fraternity men.</td>
<td>4/20/2019</td>
<td>IFC Men</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS workshop on allyship and take back the night. Also covered healthy masculinity, sexual violence prevention, and alcohol and consent.</td>
<td>4/21/2019</td>
<td>Northwestern Masculine-identified students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take Back the Night LGBTQIA healthy relationships workshop, CARE offered support for those triggered.</td>
<td>4/22/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WildCat days tabling.</td>
<td>4/22/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A presentation and facilitated discussion about black feminism and sexual violence in the black community.</td>
<td>4/23/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keynote speaker for healthy masculinity.</td>
<td>4/23/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A screening of the documentary &quot;The Rape of Recy Taylor&quot; followed by a facilitated discussion.</td>
<td>4/24/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>Attendees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>4/24/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBTN- Speak Out</td>
<td>Support person for those triggered.</td>
<td>4/25/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness Day</td>
<td>Drop in event with self-care, support/resources.</td>
<td>4/26/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>4/28/2019</td>
<td>Zeta Tau Alpha</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Training</td>
<td>Training for student leaders through ASG.</td>
<td>4/30/2019</td>
<td>Student Leaders</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Exec Training</td>
<td>Training about how to promote consent and handle disclosure as leaders in ASG.</td>
<td>5/1/2019</td>
<td>ASG outgoing and incoming exec members</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG- Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Support, trauma, impact, resources.</td>
<td>5/1/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Training</td>
<td>Training for Student Organization leaders through ASG.</td>
<td>5/2/2019</td>
<td>Student organization leaders</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kappa Kappa Gamma</td>
<td>Step Up! Bystander Intervention Training.</td>
<td>5/2/2019</td>
<td>Kappa Kappa Gamma members</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Training</td>
<td>Training for student organization leaders through ASG.</td>
<td>5/3/2019</td>
<td>Student Leaders</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS Retreat</td>
<td>Workshops on Intro to Masculinity and Alcohol and Consent for new members.</td>
<td>5/4/2019</td>
<td>New MARS members as well as executive board</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>5/6/2019</td>
<td>Chi Omega</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Training</td>
<td>Training for student organization leaders.</td>
<td>5/9/2019</td>
<td>Student Leaders</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Starts Here</td>
<td>Support Starts Here workshop for sailing student group.</td>
<td>5/9/2019</td>
<td>Members of sailing club</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Training</td>
<td>Training for Student organization leaders.</td>
<td>5/10/2019</td>
<td>Student Leaders</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAPE Exec Retreat</td>
<td>A half-day retreat with new SHAPE exec members to talk about plans for the year, leadership, delegation, and self-care.</td>
<td>5/11/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE exec members</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Relationships</td>
<td>A presentation about how to maintain healthy relationships and spot unhealthy or abusive behaviors, focusing on norms in the black community.</td>
<td>5/12/2019</td>
<td>Black students</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape Culture 101</td>
<td>Rape Culture 101.</td>
<td>5/12/2019</td>
<td>The Dolphin Show exec</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape Culture 101</td>
<td>Rape Culture 101.</td>
<td>5/13/2019</td>
<td>Wave exec</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>5/14/2019</td>
<td>International students</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Training</td>
<td>Training for student organization leaders.</td>
<td>5/14/2019</td>
<td>Student leaders</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intimacy Coordination</td>
<td>An event about consent in theatre, intimacy direction, and campus resources.</td>
<td>5/19/2019</td>
<td>Theatre students and some faculty</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape Culture 101</td>
<td>Rape Culture 101.</td>
<td>5/19/2019</td>
<td>Exec board of JTE</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooking Up 101</td>
<td>Hooking Up 101.</td>
<td>5/19/2019</td>
<td>Kappa Alpha Theta</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Student Leaders</td>
<td>ASG Training make-up for Chinese Student Org Leaders.</td>
<td>5/22/2019</td>
<td>CSA Members</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology Facilitated Sexual Harassment Conversation</td>
<td>A facilitated dialogue about sexual harassment within the Plant Biology grad program.</td>
<td>5/24/2019</td>
<td>Grad students in the plant biology program and some faculty</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Survivors</td>
<td>Support, trauma, resources.</td>
<td>5/29/2019</td>
<td>Gamma Phi Beta</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillo Day</td>
<td>To make sure students felt connected to resources before Dillo, SHAPE and Mayfest teamed up to give students information, condoms, and access to OurMusicMyBody to make sure they felt empowered going into the music festival the next day.</td>
<td>5/31/2019</td>
<td>All students attending Dillo</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex Shop Fair</td>
<td>Early2Bed came to campus to sell sex toys to students. SHAPE tabled to make sure students were connected to resources both on and off campus.</td>
<td>6/3/2019</td>
<td>All students!</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick Peer Advisors</td>
<td>McCormick Peer Advisors trainings.</td>
<td>6/4/2019</td>
<td>McCormick Student Leaders</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Training</td>
<td>Support, CARE resources.</td>
<td>6/14/2019</td>
<td>Med students</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GESI Training</td>
<td>GESI training with student leaders.</td>
<td>6/16/2019</td>
<td>GESI leadership</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GESI General Training</td>
<td>General CARE training for GESI students.</td>
<td>6/21/2019</td>
<td>GESI Students</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHAS – Respondent Training</td>
<td>UHAS Training for Panel members – Focus on Respondent experience.</td>
<td>7/12/2019</td>
<td>UHAS Panel Members</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAW Counselor Training</td>
<td>CARE training for new SAW Counselors.</td>
<td>8/23/2019</td>
<td>New SAW Student Leaders</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School Student Orientation</td>
<td>CARE and Equity training for new law students.</td>
<td>8/28/2019</td>
<td>First year law students</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHAS Respondent Experience Training</td>
<td>Training for UHAS panel members regarding respondents.</td>
<td>8/28/2019</td>
<td>Staff and Faculty UHAS panel members</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Student Body Training</td>
<td>Training for CARE SB Facilitators.</td>
<td>9/3/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE and MARS Students</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE &amp; Equity POP Facilitator Training</td>
<td>CARE &amp; Equity training for POP student leaders.</td>
<td>9/8/2019</td>
<td>NSFP - POP Student Leaders</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA Training</td>
<td>CARE &amp; Equity Training for new Residential Advisors.</td>
<td>9/10/2019</td>
<td>New RA's</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Body Masculine Engagement Workshop</td>
<td>Masculinity Training with Student Body masculine-identifying performers.</td>
<td>9/10/2019</td>
<td>Masculine-identifying SB performers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCDs</td>
<td>Assisting RA's in role plays, facilitating Q&amp;A.</td>
<td>9/10/2019</td>
<td>RA</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res College Officers Training</td>
<td>Training on campus resources, consent, and handling disclosures.</td>
<td>9/11/2019</td>
<td>Res college officers</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res College Officers Training 2</td>
<td>Training on campus resources, consent, and handling disclosures.</td>
<td>9/12/2019</td>
<td>Res college officers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATalyst Workshop</td>
<td>CARE Leadership workshop for CATalyst students.</td>
<td>9/13/2019</td>
<td>NSFP Incoming student leaders</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res College Officers Training 3</td>
<td>Training on campus resources, consent, and handling disclosures.</td>
<td>9/13/2019</td>
<td>Res college officers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student WW Orientation</td>
<td>A discussion for international students on what to know before watching Student Body.</td>
<td>9/13/2019</td>
<td>First year international students</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Body PA Camp</td>
<td>Peer Advisors.</td>
<td>9/14/2019</td>
<td>Peer Advisors through NSFP</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Body Facilitator Training</td>
<td>CARE/SB training for SB facilitators.</td>
<td>9/15/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE &amp; MARS members</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Target Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB Facilitator Training</td>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>SHAPE and MARS SB facilitators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Body Cast &amp; Crew Q&amp;A</td>
<td>9/16/2019</td>
<td>Student body cast and crew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Resource Fair</td>
<td>9/17/2019</td>
<td>Parents of incoming students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent and Family Resource Fair</td>
<td>9/17/2019</td>
<td>First year law students and family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student body- TND</td>
<td>9/18/2019</td>
<td>Incoming students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Body</td>
<td>9/20/2019</td>
<td>Incoming students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Body</td>
<td>9/20/2019</td>
<td>Incoming students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSLCE Orientation</td>
<td>9/20/2019</td>
<td>Grad students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Orientation</td>
<td>9/20/2019</td>
<td>Grad students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Orientation Training</td>
<td>9/21/2019</td>
<td>Students and faculty of the MS Health Comms program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Rehearsal for &quot;Never Not Once&quot;</td>
<td>9/29/2019</td>
<td>Theatre students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feminist First Year Program</td>
<td>10/1/2019</td>
<td>Feminist First Years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris Tabling</td>
<td>10/2/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feminist First Year CARE overview of services.</td>
<td>10/2/2019</td>
<td>Incoming students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Violence and Sexual Health Athletics FYE</td>
<td>10/7/2019</td>
<td>NU first year athletes and staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Workshop</td>
<td>10/10/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS Retreat</td>
<td>10/12/2019</td>
<td>New MARS members and executive team</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEAK Info Night</td>
<td>10/15/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Drop-In Hours</td>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>Students seeking information about CARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA CARE Workshop</td>
<td>11/1/2019</td>
<td>CSA members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCC Drop-In Hours</td>
<td>11/4/2019</td>
<td>Students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS Training – Alcohol &amp; Consent</td>
<td>11/4/2019</td>
<td>MARS Members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop-In hours at GSRC</td>
<td>11/8/2019</td>
<td>LGBTQIA students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Ultimate Frisbee Workshop</td>
<td>11/8/2019</td>
<td>UF members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS Meeting</td>
<td>11/11/2019</td>
<td>MARS members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Attendees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASG Executive Training</td>
<td>CARE and Equity training for ASG Execs.</td>
<td>11/13/2019</td>
<td>ASG Execs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTSS Conference Presentation</td>
<td>Presentation on the intersection of race and trauma and how understanding race will make mental health practitioners more trauma-informed.</td>
<td>11/14/2019</td>
<td>ISTSS Conference attendees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resilience Volunteer Training - Male Survivors</td>
<td>Volunteer training for Resilience on male survivorship.</td>
<td>11/18/2019</td>
<td>Resilience Volunteers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXWELL Fraternity Workshop</td>
<td>Fraternity workshop on masculinity.</td>
<td>11/19/2019</td>
<td>Fraternity workshop on masculinity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women Center Drop in</td>
<td>Drop in hours.</td>
<td>11/20/2019</td>
<td>General students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desi Dating Dilemmas</td>
<td>Healthy dating workshop for members of the NU South Asian Student Association.</td>
<td>11/21/2019</td>
<td>SASA group members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildchat workshop</td>
<td>Intro SV/RV, supporting survivors, understanding trauma, resources.</td>
<td>11/22/2019</td>
<td>Wildchat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple Peer Mentor Program</td>
<td>Supporting Survivors and healthy relationships workshop for Purple peer mentor leaders.</td>
<td>11/25/2019</td>
<td>Athletics leaders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop In Hours at Black House</td>
<td>Drop In Hours.</td>
<td>12/4/2019</td>
<td>NU students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE Masculinity Training for NU Burlesque</td>
<td>Masculinity workshop for NU Burlesque members and community.</td>
<td>12/5/2019</td>
<td>Students in and around NU Burlesque</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black House Drop-In Hours</td>
<td>Drop-in hours.</td>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>NU students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step Up! Train-the-Trainer</td>
<td>Training the trainers for Step Up! Bystander Intervention workshop.</td>
<td>12/14/2019</td>
<td>Hpaw, ResLife, NU-Q, SJE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>